

R0E530640MCU00

User's Manual

Supported Devices: M16C Family / M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group

All information contained in these materials, including products and product specifications, represents information on the product at the time of publication and is subject to change by Renesas Electronics Corporation without notice. Please review the latest information published by Renesas Electronics Corporation through various means, including the Renesas Electronics Corporation website (http://www.renesas.com).

Notice

- 1. All information included in this document is current as of the date this document is issued. Such information, however, is subject to change without any prior notice. Before purchasing or using any Renesas Electronics products listed herein, please confirm the latest product information with a Renesas Electronics sales office. Also, please pay regular and careful attention to additional and different information to be disclosed by Renesas Electronics such as that disclosed through our website.
- 2. Renesas Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
- 3. You should not alter, modify, copy, or otherwise misappropriate any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part.
- 4. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation of these circuits, software, and information in the design of your equipment. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
- 5. When exporting the products or technology described in this document, you should comply with the applicable export control laws and regulations and follow the procedures required by such laws and regulations. You should not use Renesas Electronics products or the technology described in this document for any purpose relating to military applications or use by the military, including but not limited to the development of weapons of mass destruction. Renesas Electronics products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations.
- 6. Renesas Electronics has used reasonable care in preparing the information included in this document, but Renesas Electronics does not warrant that such information is error free. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability whatsoever for any damages incurred by you resulting from errors in or omissions from the information included herein.
- 7. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following three quality grades: "Standard", "High Quality", and "Specific". The recommended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below. You must check the quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product before using it in a particular application. You may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application categorized as "Specific" without the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics. Further, you may not use any Renesas Electronics. Renesas Electronics product for any application for which it is not intended without the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics product is not intended without the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics. Renesas Electronics. Renesas Electronics product for an application categorized as "Specific" or for which the product is not intended where you have failed to obtain the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics. The quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product is "Standard" unless otherwise expressly specified in a Renesas Electronics data sheets or data books, etc.

"Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; and industrial robots.

"High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control systems; anti-disaster systems; anticrime systems; safety equipment; and medical equipment not specifically designed for life support.

"Specific": Aircraft; aerospace equipment; submersible repeaters; nuclear reactor control systems; medical equipment or systems for life support (e.g. artificial life support devices or systems), surgical implantations, or healthcare intervention (e.g. excision, etc.), and any other applications or purposes that pose a direct threat to human life.

- 8. You should use the Renesas Electronics products described in this document within the range specified by Renesas Electronics, especially with respect to the maximum rating, operating supply voltage range, movement power voltage range, heat radiation characteristics, installation and other product characteristics. Renesas Electronics shall have no liability for malfunctions or damages arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products beyond such specified ranges.
- 9. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of its products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Further, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. Please be sure to implement safety measures to guard them against the possibility of physical injury, and injury or damage caused by fire in the event of the failure of a Renesas Electronics product, such as safety design for hardware and software including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult, please evaluate the safety of the final products or system manufactured by you.
- 10. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. Please use Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 11. This document may not be reproduced or duplicated, in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
- 12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products, or if you have any other inquiries.
- (Note 1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its majorityowned subsidiaries.
- (Note 2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

Preface

The R0E530640MCU00 is a full-spec emulator for MCUs of the M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group. This user's manual mainly describes specifications of the R0E530640MCU00 and how to setup it.

All components of the R0E530640MCU00 are listed under "1.1 Package Components" (page 16). If you have any questions about the R0E530640MCU00, contact your local distributor.

The manuals relevant to usage of the R0E530640MCU00 are listed below. You can download the latest manuals from the Renesas Tools homepage (http://www.renesas.com/tools).

Related manuals

Item	Manual
Accessory	R0E0100TNPFJ00 User's Manual
	R0E0100TNPFK00 User's Manual
Integrated development environment	High-performance Embedded Workshop User's Manual
C compiler	C/C++ Compiler Package for M16C Series, R8C Family
	C/C++ Compiler User's Manual
Assembler	C/C++ Compiler Package for M16C Series, R8C Family
	Assembler User's Manual



Important

Before using this product, be sure to read this user's manual carefully. Keep this user's manual, and refer to it when you have questions about this product.

Emulator:

"Emulator" in this document collectively refers to the following products manufactured by Renesas Electronics Corporation.

- (1) E100 emulator main unit
- (2) MCU unit
- (3) Pitch converter board for connecting the user system

The emulator herein does not include the customer's user system and host machine.

Purpose of use of the emulator:

This emulator is a device to support the development of systems that use the M16C Family M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group of Renesas 16-bit single-chip MCUs. It provides support for system development in both software and hardware.

Be sure to use this emulator correctly according to said purpose of use. Please avoid using this emulator other than for its intended purpose of use.

For those who use this emulator:

This emulator can only be used by those who have carefully read the user's manual and know how to use it.

Use of this emulator requires basic knowledge of electric circuits, logical circuits, and MCUs.

When using the emulator:

- (1) This product is a development-support unit for use in your program development and evaluation stages. When a program you have finished developing is to be incorporated in a mass-produced product, the judgment as to whether it can be put to practical use is entirely your own responsibility, and should be based on evaluation of the device on which it is installed and other experiments.
- (2) In no event shall Renesas Electronics Corporation be liable for any consequence arising from the use of this product.
- (3) Renesas Electronics Corporation strives to provide workarounds for and correct trouble with products malfunctions, with some free and some incurring charges. However, this does not necessarily mean that Renesas Electronics Corporation guarantees the provision of a workaround or correction under any circumstances.
- (4) The product covered by this document has been developed on the assumption that it will be used for program development and evaluation in laboratories. Therefore, it does not fall within the scope of applicability of the Electrical Appliance and Material Safety Law and protection against electromagnetic interference when used in Japan.
- (5) Renesas Electronics Corporation cannot predict all possible situations and possible cases of misuse that carry a potential for danger. Therefore, the warnings in this user's manual and the warning labels attached to the emulator do not necessarily cover all such possible situations and cases. The customer is responsible for correctly and safely using this emulator.
- (6) The product covered by this document has not been through the process of checking conformance with UL or other safety standards and IEC or other industry standards. This fact must be taken into account when the product is taken from Japan to some other country.
- (7) Renesas Electronics Corporation will not assume responsibility of direct or indirect damage caused by an accidental failure or malfunction in this product.

When disposing of the emulator:

Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with your national legislation.



Usage restrictions:

The emulator has been developed as a means of supporting system development by users. Therefore, do not use it as an embedded device in other equipment. Also, do not use it to develop systems or equipment for use in the following fields.

- (1) Transportation and vehicular
- (2) Medical (equipment that has an involvement in human life)
- (3) Aerospace
- (4) Nuclear power control
- (5) Undersea repeaters

If you are considering the use of the emulator for one of the above purposes, please be sure to consult your local distributor.

About product changes:

We are constantly making efforts to improve the design and performance of this emulator. Therefore, the specification or design of this emulator, or this user's manual, may be changed without prior notice.

About rights:

- (1) We assume no responsibility for any damage or infringement on patent rights or any other rights arising from the use of any information, products or circuits presented in this user's manual.
- (2) The information or data in this user's manual does not implicitly or otherwise grant a license to patent rights or any other rights belonging to Renesas or to a third party.
- (3) This user's manual and this emulator are copyrighted, with all rights reserved by Renesas. This user's manual may not be copied, duplicated or reproduced, in whole or part, without prior written consent from Renesas.

About diagrams:

Some diagrams in this user's manual may differ from the objects they represent.



Precautions for Safety

This chapter describes the precautions which should be taken in order to use this product safely and properly. Be sure to read and understand this chapter before using this product.

Contact us if you have any questions about the precautions described here.

This chapter describes the precautions which should be taken in order to use this product safely and properly. Be sure to read this chapter before using this product.



WARNING indicates a potentially dangerous situation that will cause death or heavy wound unless it is avoided.



CAUTION indicates a potentially dangerous situation that will cause a slight injury or a medium-degree injury or property damage unless it is avoided.

In addition to the two above, the following are also used as appropriate.









Cautions	to Be Taken for the AC Adapter:
	Use only the AC adapter included in this product.
	Do not use the AC adapter for other equipment.
	to Be Taken for Turning On the Power:
	Turn ON/OFF the power of the emulator and the user system as simultaneously as possible.
	If you cannot turn on the power simultaneously, turn on the emulator first and then the user system.
	If you cannot turn on the powers simultaneously, turn on the childator first and then the user system.
	When turning on the power again after shutting off the power, wait about 10 seconds.
	to Be Taken for Handling This Product:
	Use caution when handling the product. Be careful not to apply a mechanical shock.
	Do not touch the connector pins of the emulator and the target MCU connector pins directly.
	Static electricity may damage the internal circuits.
	When attaching and removing the cable, hold the plug of the cable and do not touch the cable.
	Do not pull the emulator by the communications interface cable or the flexible cable. And,
	excessive flexing or force may break conductors.
	Do not flex the flexible cable excessively. The cable may cause a break.
	Do not nex the nextble cable excessively. The cable may cause a break.
	Do not use inch-size screws for this equipment. The screws used in this equipment are all ISO
	(meter-size) type screws. When replacing screws, use same type screws as equipped before.
	Do not tape the flexible cable or apply adhesives to secure the cable. The shielding material on
	the surface of the cable may come off.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Note on	Transporting the Product:
	When sending your product for repair, use the packing box and cushioning material supplied with
	the product when it was delivered to you and specify caution in handling (handling as precision
	equipment). If packing of your product is not complete, it may be damaged during transportation.
	When you pack your product in a bag, make sure to use the conductive plastic bag supplied with
	the product (usually a blue bag). If you use a different bag, it may lead to further trouble with your product due to static electricity.
	o Be Taken for System Malfunctions:
	If the emulator malfunctions because of interference like external noise, do the following to
	remedy the trouble.
	(1) Exit the emulator debugger, and shut OFF the emulator and the user system.
	(2) After a lapse of 10 seconds, turn ON the power of the emulator and the user system again,
	then launch the emulator debugger.
Caution t	o Be Taken for Disposal:
	Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with your national
	legislation.
Europear	n Union regulatory notices:
	The WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment) regulations put responsibilities on
	producers for the collection and recycling or disposal of electrical and electronic waste. Return of
	WEEE under these regulations is applicable in the European Union only. This equipment
	(including all accessories) is not intended for household use. After use the equipment cannot be
	disposed of as household waste, and the WEEE must be treated, recycled and disposed of in an
	environmentally sound manner.
	Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH can take back end of life equipment, register for this service at "http://www.renesas.eu/weee".

RENESAS

Contents

	Page
Preface	
Important	
Precautions for Safety	
Contents	
User Registration	
Terminology	
1. Outline	
1.1 Package Components	
1.2 Other Tool Products Required for Development	
1.3 System Configuration	
1.3.1 System Configuration	
1.3.2 Names and Functions of each part of the emulator	
1.4 Specifications	
1.4.1 Product Specifications	
1.4.2 Regulatory Compliance Notices	
1.4.3 Operating Environment	
2. Setup	
2.1 Flowchart of Starting Up the Emulator	
2.2 Installing the Included Software	
2.3 Connecting the MCU Unit to and Disconnecting it from the E100 Emulator Main Unit	
2.4 Connecting the Host Machine	
2.5 Connecting the Emulator Power Supply	
2.6 Turning ON the Power	29
2.6.1 Checking the Connections of the Emulator System	
2.6.2 Turning the Power ON and OFF	
2.7 Self-checking	
2.8 Selecting the Clock Supply	31
2.8.1 Clock Source	
2.8.2 Using an Internal Oscillator Circuit Board	
2.8.3 Using the Oscillator Circuit on the User System	
2.8.4 Using the Internal Generator Circuit	
2.9 Connecting the User System.	
2.9.1 Connecting to a 100-pin 0.65mm Pitch Foot Pattern	
2.9.2 Connecting to a 100-pin 0.5mm Pitch Foot Pattern	
3. Tutorial	
3.1 Introduction	
3.2 Starting the High-performance Embedded Workshop	
3.3 Connecting the Emulator	
3.4 Downloading the Tutorial Program	
3.4.1 Downloading the Tutorial Program	
3.4.2 Displaying the Source Program	
3.5 Setting Software Breakpoints	
3.6 Executing the Program	
3.6.1 Resetting the CPU	
3.6.2 Executing the Program	
3.7 Checking Breakpoints	
3.7.1 Checking Breakpoints	43



		egister Contents	
3.	9 Referencir	ng Symbols	45
3.	10 Checking	Memory Contents	46
3.	11 Referenc	ing Variables	47
3.	12 Showing	Local Variables	
3.	13 Single-St	epping a Program	
		ecuting Step In Command	
		ecuting the Step Out Command	
		ecuting the Step Over Command	
		Breaking a Program	
3.		e Break Facility	
	3.15.1	Stopping a Program when It Executes a Specified Address	
		a Program when It Accesses Memory	
3.		cility	
	3.17.1	Showing the Trace Information Acquired by Fill Until Stop	
	3.17.2	Showing the Trace Information Acquired by Fill around TP	
	3.17.3	Showing a Function Execution History	
	3.17.4	Filter Facility	
		ace Facility	
		xt?	
4. Pre	•	oug	
4.	-	the High-performance Embedded Workshop	
4.	2 Creating	a New Workspace (Toolchain Unused)	69
4.	3 Creating	a New Workspace (Toolchain Used)	71
4.	4 Opening	an Existing Workspace	74
4.	5 Connect	ing the Emulator	75
		necting the Emulator	
	4.5.2	Reconnecting the Emulator	
4.	6 Disconn	ecting the Emulator	76
	4.6.1	Disconnecting the Emulator	
4.	7 Quitting	the High-performance Embedded Workshop	
		Jp the Debug	
	4.8.1	Specifying a Download Module	
	4.8.2	Setting Up Automatic Execution of Command Line Batch Files	
5. Deb	ugging Fund	tions	
5.	1 Setting Up	the Emulation Environment	80
	5.1.1 '	Setting Up the Emulator at Startup	
	5.1.2	Setting Up the Target MCU	81
	5.1.3	Setting Up the System	83
	5.1.4	Creating a Memory Map	
	5.1.5	Setting Up Flash ROM Overwrite	
	5.1.6	Setting the Warning of Exceptional Events	
	5.1.7	Showing Progress in Boot-up Processing	
5.		iding a Program	
	5.2.1	Downloading a Program	
	5.2.2	Showing the Source Code	
	5.2.3	Turning columns in all source files off.	
	5.2.4	Turning columns in one source file off	
	5.2.5 5.2.6	Showing Assembly Language Code	
-		Correcting Assembly Language Codes	
5.	3 Displayir 5.3.1	ng Memory Contents in Real Time	
	5.3.1 5.3.2	Displaying Memory Contents in Real Time Setting RAM Monitor Update Intervals	
	5.3.2 5.3.3	Clearing RAM Monitor Access History	
	5.3.4	Clearing RAM Monitor Error Detection Data	
F		the Current Status	
5.	4 Showing 5.4.1	Showing the Emulator Status	
	5.4.1	Showing the Emulator Status in the Status Bar	
	0.7.4	Chowing the Emulator Otatus in the Otatus Dal	



R0E530640MCU00 User's Manual

5.5	Periodic	ally Reading Out and Showing the Emulator Status	.99
	5.5.1	Periodically Reading Out and Showing the Emulator Information	.99
	5.5.2	Selecting the Items to Be Displayed	
5.6	•	oftware Breakpoints	
	5.6.1 5.6.2	Using Software Breakpoints	
	5.6.3	Adding/Removing Software Breakpoints	
57		vents	
5.7	5.7.1	Using Events1	
	5.7.2	Adding Events	
	5.7.3	Removing Events	
	5.7.4	Registering Events1	
	5.7.5	Entering Events Each Time or Reusing Events1	14
	5.7.6	Applying Events1	
5.8	Setting H	Hardware Break Conditions1	
	5.8.1	Setting Hardware Break Conditions1	
	5.8.2	Setting Hardware Breakpoints	
	5.8.3	Saving/Loading the Set Contents of Hardware Breaks	
5.9		at Trace Information	
	5.9.1	Looking at Trace Information	
	5.9.2 5.9.3	Acquiring Trace Information1 Setting Trace Information Acquisition Conditions1	
	5.9.3	Setting Trace Modes	
	5.9.5	Setting Trace Points	
	5.9.6	Setting Capture/Do not Capture Conditions	
	5.9.7	Selecting the Content of Trace Acquisition	
	5.9.8	Showing Trace Results	
	5.9.9	Filtering Trace Information1	135
	5.9.10	Searching for Trace Records1	
	5.9.11	Saving Trace Information to Files	
	5.9.12	Loading Trace Information from Files	
	5.9.13	Temporarily Stopping Trace Information Acquisition	
	5.9.14 5.9.15	Restarting Trace Information Acquisition	
	5.9.16	Showing the History of Function Execution	
	5.9.17	Showing the History of Task Execution	
5.10		ng Performance	
••••	5.10.1	Measuring Performance	
	5.10.2	Showing the Result of Performance Measurement1	
	5.10.3	Setting Performance Measurement Conditions1	43
	5.10.4	Starting Performance Measurement1	
	5.10.5	Clearing Performance Measurement Conditions1	
	5.10.6	Clearing the Performance Measurement Result	
	5.10.7	About the Maximum Measurement Time of Performance	
5.11		g Code Coverage	
	5.11.1 5.11.2	Acquiring Code Coverage	
	5.11.2	Opening the Code Coverage Window1 Allocating Code Coverage Memory (Hardware Resource)1	
	5.11.4	Code Coverage in an Address Range	
	5.11.5	Adding Address Ranges	
	5.11.6	Changing Address Ranges	
	5.11.7	Removing Address Ranges1	
	5.11.8	Code Coverage in a Source File1	
	5.11.9	Adding Source Files1	
	5.11.10	Removing Source Files	
	5.11.11	Showing Percentages and Graphs	
	5.11.12	Using the Sort Function	
	5.11.13	Searching for Unexecuted Lines	
	5.11.14 5.11.15	Clearing Code Coverage Information	
	5.11.15	Updating Coverage Information1 Preventing Update of Coverage Information1	
	0.11.10	rioronang opude of oprefuge information	



5.11.17	Saving the Code Coverage Information to a File	
5.11.18	Loading Code Coverage Information from a File	
5.11.19	Coverage Information File Load Modes	
5.11.20	Displaying Code Coverage Information in the Editor Window	
5.12 Acquirin	g Data Coverage	
5.12.1	Acquiring Data Coverage	
5.12.2	Opening the Data Coverage Window	
5.12.3	Allocating Data Coverage Memory (Hardware Resource)	
5.12.4	Data Coverage in an Address Range	
5.12.5	Adding Address Ranges	
5.12.6	Changing Address Ranges	
5.12.7	Removing Address Ranges	
5.12.8	Data Coverage in a Section	
5.12.9	Adding Sections	
5.12.10	Removing Sections	
5.12.11	Data Coverage in a Task Stack	
5.12.12	Clearing Data Coverage Information	
5.12.13	Updating Coverage Information	
5.12.14	Preventing Update of Coverage Information	
5.12.15	Saving the Data Coverage Information to a File	
5.12.16	Loading Data Coverage Information from a File	
	Realtime Profile Information	
5.13.1	Viewing Realtime Profile Information.	
5.13.2	Setting Realtime Profile Measurement Modes	
5.13.3	Measuring Function Profiles	
5.13.4	Setting Function Profile Measurement Ranges	
5.13.5	Saving Function Profile Measurement Ranges	
5.13.6	Loading Function Profile Measurement Ranges	
5.13.7	Measuring Task Profiles	
5.13.8	Setting Task Profile Measurement Ranges	
5.13.9	Saving Task Profile Measurement Tasks	
5.13.10	Loading Task Profile Measurement Tasks	
5.13.10	Clearing Realtime Profile Measurement Results	
5.13.12	Saving Realtime Profile Measurement Results	
5.13.13	Setting the Measurement Interval	
5.13.14	Maximum Measurement Time of the Realtime Profile	180
	g Exceptional Events	
5.14.1	Detecting Exceptional Events	
5.14.2	Detecting an Access Protect Violation	
5.14.3	Setting an Access Protected Area	
5.14.4	Detecting Initialization-Omitted	
5.14.5	Detecting a Performance Overflow	
5.14.6	Detecting a Realtime Profile Overflow	
5.14.7	Detecting a Trace Memory Overflow	
5.14.8	Detecting a Task Stack Access Violation	
5.14.9	Setting a Task Stack Area	
5.14.10	Detecting an OS Dispatch	
	e Start/Stop Function	
5.15.1	Opening the Start/Stop Function Setting Dialog Box	
5.15.2	Specifying the Work Address	
5.15.3	Specifying the Routine to be Executed	
5.15.4	Limitations of the Start/Stop Function	
5.15.5	Limitations to the Statements written in a Specified Routine	
	e Trigger Output Function	
5.16.1	Using the External Trigger Cable for Output	
5.16.2	Opening the Trigger Output Conditions Dialog Box	
5.16.3	Manual Setting for Output through Trigger Pins 31 to 24	
5.16.4	Setting for Output through Trigger Pins 20 to 16	
5.16.5	Events	
6. Troubleshooting	(Action in Case of an Error)	210



6.1 Flowchart for Remediation of Trouble	210
6.2 Error in Self-checking	211
6.3 Errors Reported in Booting-up of the Emulator	212
6.4 How to Request Support	214
7. Hardware Specifications	
7.1 Target MCU Specifications	215
7.2 Differences between the Actual MCU and Emulator	
7.3 Connection Diagram	
7.3.1 Connection Diagram for the R0E530640MCU00	218
7.4 External Dimensions	
7.4.1 External Dimensions of the E100 Emulator	219
7.4.2 External Dimensions of the Converter Board R0E0100TNPFJ00	
7.4.3 External Dimensions of the Converter Board R0E0100TNPFK00	221
7.5 Notes on Using the MCU Unit	
8. Maintenance and Warranty	
8.1 User Registration	
8.2 Maintenance	
8.3 Warranty	
8.4 Repair Provisions	
8.5 How to Make Request for Repair	



User Registration

When you install debugger software, a text file for user registration is created on your PC. Fill it in and email it to your local distributor. If you have replaced an emulator main unit or emulation probe, rewrite an emulator name and serial number in the text file you filled in earlier to register your new hardware products.

Your registered information is used for only after-sale services, and not for any other purposes. Without user registration, you will not be able to receive maintenance services such as a notification of field changes or trouble information. So be sure to carry out the user registration.

For more information about user registration, please contact your local distributor.



Terminology

Some specific words used in this user's manual are defined below.

MCU unit (R0E530640MCU00)

This means the E100 emulator for the M16C/64 Group.

Emulator system

This means an emulator system built around the MCU unit (R0E530640MCU00). The emulator system is configured with an emulator main unit (R0E001000EMU00), MCU unit (R0E530640MCU00), emulator power supply, USB cable, emulator debugger and host machine.

Integrated development environment: High-performance Embedded Workshop

This tool provides powerful support for the development of embedded applications for Renesas microcomputers. It has an emulator debugger function allowing the emulator to be controlled from the host machine via an interface. Furthermore, it permits a range of operations from editing a project to building and debugging it to be performed within the same application. In addition, it supports version management.

Emulator debugger

This means a software tool that is started up from the High-performance Embedded Workshop, and controls the MCU unit and enables debugging.

Firmware

This means a control program stored in the emulator. This analyzes the contents of communications with the emulator debugger and controls the emulator hardware. To upgrade the firmware, download the program from the emulator debugger.

Host machine

This means a personal computer used to control the emulator.

Target MCU

This means the MCU to be debugged.

User system

This means a user's application system in which the MCU to be debugged is used.

User program

This means the program to be debugged.

Evaluation MCU

This means the MCU mounted on the emulator which is operated in a dedicated mode for use with tools.

#

This symbol indicates that a signal is active-low (e.g. RESET#).



1. Outline

This chapter describes the package components, the system configuration, and the specifications of the emulator functions and operating environment.

1.1 Package Components

The R0E530640MCU00 package consists of the following items. When unpacking it, check to see if your R0E530640MCU00 contains all of these items.

Table 1.1 Package components

Item		Quantity
R0E530640MCU00 MCU board		1
Oscillator module (20MHz) mounted on the IC17 socket		1
R0E001000FLX10 flexible cable		2
R0E530640MCU00 Release Notes (English)		1
R0E530640MCU00 Release Notes (Japanese)		1
Repair Request Sheet (English)		1
Repair Request Sheet (Japanese)		1
CD-ROM	- M16C R8C E100 Emulator Software	1
	(M16C R8C E100 Emulator Debugger included)	
	- User's Manual	

* Please keep the R0E530640MCU00's packing box and cushioning materials at hand for later reuse in sending the product for repairs or for other purposes. Always use the original packing box and cushioning material when transporting the MCU unit.

* If you have any questions or are in doubt about any point regarding the packaged product, contact your local distributor.

1.2 Other Tool Products Required for Development

To proceed with the development of a program for M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group MCUs, the products listed below are necessary in addition to those contained in the package and listed above. Procure them separately.

Table 1.2 Other tool products required for development

Product	Part No.
Emulator main unit E100	R0E001000EMU00
100-pin 0.65mm pitch QFP (PRQP0100JD-B Previous code: 100P6F-A)	R0E0100TNPFJ00
100-pin 0.5mm pitch LQFP (PLQP0100KB-A Previous code: 100P6Q-A)	R0E0100TNPFK00

* To purchase the product, contact your local distributor.



1.3 System Configuration

1.3.1 System Configuration

Figure 1.1 shows the configuration of the emulator system.



Figure 1.1 System configuration

(1) MCU Unit R0E530640MCU00 (this product)

This is an MCU board for the M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group MCUs with 512 KB ROM and contains an evaluation MCU.

- (2) Flexible cable R0E001000FLX10 (included)
- (3) E100 Emulator main unit R0E001000EMU00 This is the E100 emulator main unit.
- (4) USB interface cable

This is an interface cable for the host machine and emulator.

- (5) AC adapter supply for the emulator
- (6) Host machine

A personal computer to control the emulator.

- (7) Pitch converter board for connecting the user system R0E0100TNPFJ00, etc.
- (8) User system and user system power supply

User system is your application system. This emulator can be used without the user system.

The user system power supply is power supply for the user system. This emulator cannot supply power to the user system. Get a power supply separately.



1.3.2 Names and Functions of each part of the emulator Figure 1.2 shows the names of each part of the emulator.



Figure 1.2 Names of each part of the emulator

(1) Power switch

This is a switch to turn the emulator ON and OFF.

(2) USB cable connector

This is a connector for connecting the USB cable of the emulator.

(3) Power connector

This is a connector for connecting the DC cable of the AC power adapter of the emulator.

(4) External trigger connector

This is a connector to connect the external trigger cable of the emulator.



(5) System Status LEDs

The system status LEDs indicate the emulator E100's power supply, operating state of firmware, etc. Table 1.3 lists the definitions of each system status LED.

Name	Status	Meaning
POWER	ON	Emulator system power is turned ON.
	OFF	Emulator system power is turned OFF.
SAFE	ON	Emulator system is operating normally.
	Flashing	Emulator system cannot communicate with the host machine.
	Flashing	The self-checking is in progress.
	(every 2 seconds)	
	OFF	Emulator system is not operating normally (system status error).

Table 1.3 Definitions of the system status LEDs

(6) Target Status LEDs

The target status LEDs indicate operating state of the target MCU and power supply of the user system. Table 1.4 lists the definition of each target status LED.

Table 1.4 Definitions of the target status LEDs

Name	Status	Meaning
POWER	ON	Power is being supplied to the user system.
	OFF	Power is not being supplied to the user system.
RESET	ON	Target MCU is being reset, or reset signal of the user system is held low.
	OFF	Target MCU is not being reset.
RUN	ON	User program is being executed.
	OFF	User program has been halted.

Note on the Target Status POWER LED:

• If your MCU has two or more Vcc pins, the LED does not light up unless power is supplied to all the pins.



1.4 Specifications

1.4.1 Product Specifications

Table 1.5 lists the specifications of the R0E530640MCU00.

	Table 1.5	Specifications of the R0E530640MCU00	
--	-----------	--------------------------------------	--

Applicable MCU	1	M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group MCUs with 512 KB ROM		
Applicable MCU mode	Single-chip mode, memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode			
Maximum ROM/RAM capacity	1. Internal flash ROM: 8KB+16KB+512KB			
	0E000h0FFFFh, 10000h13FFFh, 80000hFFFFFh			
	2. Internal RAM: 31KB			
	00400h07FFFh			
Maximum operating frequency	Power supply voltage: 2.7 to 5.5V 25MHz (with PLL)			
	(Emulation memory 0wait: 12MHz, 1wait or more: 25MHz)			
Software break	4096 points			
Hardware break	16 points (Execution address, bus det	tection, interrupt, external trigger signal)		
Combination, pass count	- Cumulative AND/OR/status transition			
	- 255 pass counts	- 255 pass counts		
Detection of exceptional events	Violation of access protection/Read f	Violation of access protection/Read from uninitialized memory/		
	Performance overflow/Realtime profile overflow/			
	Trace memory overflow/Task stack access violation/OS dispatch			
Real-time tracing				
	(Address, data, status, CPU status, bus status, target status, task ID, timestamp, 32			
	external trigger inputs)			
Trace modes	Fill until stop/fill until full/fill around	d TP/repeat fill until stop/repeat fill until full		
Trace extract/delete	- Extracting or deleting data by spec	- Extracting or deleting data by specifying events or extracting the instruction that		
	accesses the specified data			
	- Extracting data before and after trac	- Extracting data before and after trace points		
Real-time RAM monitor	- 16,384 bytes (512 bytes \times 32 blocks)			
	- Data/last access			
Time measurement	- Execution time between program start and stop			
	- Maximum/minimum/average execution time and number of passes through eight			
	specified sections			
	- Clock used to count times: 10ns to 1.6µs			
Coverage measurement	C0: 2 Mbytes (256 Kbytes × 8 blocks)			
-	C1: 1 Mbyte (128 Kbytes × 8 blocks)			
Profile	$1 \text{ MB} (128 \text{ KB} \times 8 \text{ blocks})$			
Connection to user system	100-pin 0.65mm pitch QFP	R0E0100TNPFJ00		
	100-pin 0.5mm pitch LQFP	R0E0100TNPFK00		
Emulator power supply		Supplied from included AC adapter (power supply voltage: 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz)		
···· r·····	supplied from methoded field duplet (power supply formige, for to 240 V, 50/00 fiz)			



1.4.2 Regulatory Compliance Notices

• European Union regulatory notices

This product complies with the following EU Directives. (These directives are only valid in the European Union.) CE Certifications:

 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive 2004/108/EC EN 55022 Class A

WARNING: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

EN 55024

• Information for traceability

• Authorised representative		
Name:	Renesas Electronics Corporation	
Address:	Renesas Electronics Corporation 1753, Shimonumabe, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki, Kanagawa, 211-8668, Japan	
 Manufacturer 		
Name:	Renesas Solutions Corp.	
Address:	Nippon Bldg., 2-6-2, Ote-machi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-0004, Japan	
• Person responsible for placing on the market		
Name:	Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Dusseldorf, Germany	
Address:	Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Dusseldorf, Germany	
 Trademark and Type name 		
Trademark:	Renesas	
Product name:	E100 Emulator MCU Unit	
Type name:	R0E530640MCU00	

Environmental Compliance and Certifications:

- Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment (RoHS) Directive 2002/95/EC
- Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive 2002/96/EC

United States Regulatory notices

This product complies with the following EMC regulation. (This is only valid in the United States.)

FCC Certifications:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CAUTION: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.



1.4.3 Operating Environment

Make sure to use this emulator in the operating environments listed in Tables 1.6 to 1.8.

Item	Description	
Operating temperature	5 to 35°C (no condensation)	
Storage temperature	-10 to 60°C(no condensation)	

Table 1.7 Operating environment of the host machine (Windows® XP)

Item	Description	
Host machine	IBM PC/AT compatible	
OS	Windows [®] XP 32-bit edition [*1] [*3]	
CPU	Pentium 4 running at 1.6 GHz or more recommended	
Interface	USB 2.0 / USB 1.1 [*2]	
Memory	1 Gbyte or larger (more than 10 times the file size of the load module) recommended	
Pointing device such as mouse	Mouse or any other pointing device usable with the above OS that can be connected to	
	the host machine	
CD drive	Needed to install the emulator debugger or refer to the user's manual	

Table 1.8 Operating environment of the host machine (Windows Vista® or Windows® 7)

Item	Description		
Host machine	IBM PC/AT compatible		
OS	Windows Vista® 32-bit edition [*1] [*4]		
	Windows® 7 32-bit edition / 64-bit edition [*1]		
CPU	Pentium 4 running at 3GHz or		
	Core 2 Duo running at 1GHz or more recommended		
Interface	USB 2.0 / USB 1.1 [*2]		
Memory	2 Gbyte or larger (more than 10 times the file size of the load module)		
	recommended (32-bit edition)		
	3 Gbyte or larger (more than 10 times the file size of the load module)		
	recommended (64-bit edition)		
Pointing device such as mouse	Mouse or any other pointing device usable with the above OS that can be connected to		
	the host machine		
CD drive	Needed to install the emulator debugger or refer to the user's manual		

Notes:

*1: Windows and Windows Vista are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other company or product names are the property of their respective owners.

*2: Operation with all combinations of host machine, USB device and USB hub is not guaranteed for the USB interface.

*3: The 64-bit edition of Windows® XP is not supported.

*4: The 64-bit edition of Windows Vista® is not supported.



2. Setup

This chapter describes the preparation for using the MCU unit, the procedure for starting up the emulator and how to change settings.

2.1 Flowchart of Starting Up the Emulator

The procedure for starting up the emulator is shown in Figures 2.1 and 2.2. For details, refer to each section hereafter. If the emulator does not start up normally, refer to "6. Troubleshooting (Action in Case of an Error)" (page 210).



Figure 2.1 Flowchart of starting up the emulator (for the first time)





Figure 2.2 Flowchart of starting up the emulator (after the self- checking)



2.2 Installing the Included Software

If you have Windows® 7, Windows Vista® or Windows® XP on the host machine, this installation must be executed by a user with administrator rights. Note that users without administrator rights cannot complete the installation.

Place the CD-ROM in the CD-ROM drive and follow the instructions to install the software.



2.3 Connecting the MCU Unit to and Disconnecting it from the E100 Emulator Main Unit Figure 2.3 shows the procedure for connecting the MCU Unit to the E100 Emulator Main Unit.



Figure 2.3 Connecting the MCU Unit to and Disconnecting it from the E100 Emulator Main Unit

Note on Connecting the MCU Unit to the E100 Emulator Main Unit:

• Always shut OFF power when connecting the MCU unit to the E100 emulator main unit. Otherwise, internal circuits may be damaged.



2.4 Connecting the Host Machine

USB interface is used for connecting the emulator to the host machine. The USB cable is connected to the USB cable connector of the emulator and the USB port of the host machine.



Figure 2.4 Connecting the host machine



2.5 Connecting the Emulator Power Supply

Power is supplied from the included AC adapter to the emulator. The following shows how to connect the AC adapter.

- (1) Turn OFF the power of the emulator.
- (2) Connect the DC cable of the AC adapter to the emulator.
- (3) Connect the AC power cable to the AC adapter.
- (4) Connect the AC power cable to the outlet.



Figure 2.5 Connecting the emulator power supply

Cautions for AC Adapter:

- Use only the AC adapter included in the E100 package.
- The included AC adapter is exclusively for the E100 emulator main unit. Do not use it for other products.
- Before installing this product or connecting it to other equipment, disconnect the AC power cable from the outlet to prevent injury or accident.
- The DC plug of the included AC adapter has the polarity shown below.



• The included AC adapter has no power switch. The AC adapter is always active while connecting to the AC power cable.



2.6 Turning ON the Power

2.6.1 Checking the Connections of the Emulator System

Before turning the power ON, check the connection of the interface cable with the host machine, emulator, and user system.

2.6.2 Turning the Power ON and OFF

- Turn ON/OFF the power of the emulator and user system as simultaneously as possible.
- When the SAFE LED of the system LEDs is flashing, check that the USB cable is connected to the host machine. When each of the target status LEDs is flashing, check that the MCU unit is connected.
- When turning ON the power again after shutting OFF the power, wait for about 10 seconds.

Notes on Power Supply:

• The emulator pin Vcc is connected to the user system in order to monitor user system voltage. For this reason, the emulator cannot supply power to the user system. Supply power to the user system separately.

The voltage of the user system should be as follows.

 $2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{Vcc1} = \text{Vcc2} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$

- When you start the emulator without the user system, do not attach a converter board. When starting with a converter board, the MCU will be in a reset status.
- When you start the emulator without the user system, take care that metallic pieces are not touched to the connector at the head of the flexible cable.
- Do not leave either the emulator or user system powered on. The internal circuits may be damaged due to leakage current.



2.7 Self-checking

Self-checking is to check if the emulator functions operate properly. To run the self-check function of the emulator, follow the procedure below. While the self- checking is in progress, the states of the LEDs will change as shown in Figure 2.6. In case of ERROR, because the states of the target status LEDs will change depending on the types of errors, check the system status LEDs.

- (1) If the user system is connected, disconnect the converter board and the user system.
- (2) Turn on the emulator.
- (3) Launch the emulator debugger, and select the Start booting up on successful completion of self checking check box in the Device Setting dialog box.
- (4) When you click OK, self-checking will start. If the normal result is displayed in about 60 seconds, self-checking has ended.



Figure 2.6 LED displays during the self-checking

2. Setup



2.8 Selecting the Clock Supply

2.8.1 Clock Source

You can choose the clock source supplied to the evaluation MCU in the Configuration properties dialog box of the emulator debugger. Table 2.1 shows the clock sources and their default settings.

Table 2.1 Clock supply to the MCU

Clock	Clock selection in the emulator debugger	Description	Default setting
Main (XIN-XOUT)	Emulator	IC17 mounting oscillator module	Yes
	User	Oscillator circuit on the user system	-
	Generate	Internal generator circuit (1.0 to 20.0 MHz)	-
Sub (XCIN-XCOUT)	Emulator	Internal oscillator circuit (32.768 kHz)	Yes
	User	Oscillator circuit on the user system	-

Note on Changing the Clock Supply:

• The clock supply can be set by the Configuration properties dialog box when starting up the emulator debugger or by an input of the emulator_clock command on the Command Line window.



2.8.2 Using an Internal Oscillator Circuit Board

Kinds of Oscillator Circuit Boards

An oscillator module (20MHz) is mounted on the IC17 at factory setting. If you change the frequency, replace the oscillator module.

(1) Replacing the Oscillator module

Remove the MCU unit from the E100 emulator main unit, and replace the oscillator module of the IC17 (see Figure 2.7).



Figure 2.7 Replacing the oscillator module

Notes on Replacing the Oscillator Module and Oscillator Circuit Board:

- Always shut OFF power when replacing the oscillator module. Otherwise, internal circuits may be damaged.
 - When replacing the oscillator module, remove it with a tool such as an IC extractor so as not to damage the board. If the board is damaged, the pattern on the board may be cut and the emulator may not be able to operate.

RENESAS

2.8.3 Using the Oscillator Circuit on the User System

To operate this product with an external clock, construct the oscillator circuit as shown in Figure 2.8 in the user system and input the oscillator output at 50% duty (within the operating range of the evaluation MCU) into pin X_{IN} . And pin X_{OUT} should be open. Choose "User" in the emulator debugger to use this clock.



Figure 2.8 External oscillator circuit

Make note that in the oscillator circuit shown in Figure 2.9 where an oscillator is connected between pins X_{IN} and X_{OUT} , oscillation does not occur because a converter board and other devices are used between the evaluation MCU and the user system. It is the same for sub-clock oscillator circuits (X_{CIN} and X_{COUT}).



Figure 2.9 Circuit in which oscillation does not occur

2.8.4 Using the Internal Generator Circuit

The dedicated circuit in the E100 can generate any arbitrary frequency specified by the emulator debugger, and it can be supplied as a main clock. It does not depend on either the oscillator circuit board in the MCU unit or the oscillator circuit on the user system. If you want to debug programs without the user system or change a frequency temporarily, you can check its operation before purchasing an oscillator. If you want to use the internal generator circuit in the E100 as a main clock, choose "Generate" in the emulator debugger and specify a frequency you like to use this clock.

Although you can change a frequency between 1.0 and 99.9 MHz by 0.1 MHz for the E100, do not specify a value exceeding the maximum input frequency 20 MHz of the X_{IN} of the MCU.

Notes on Using the Internal Generator Circuit:

- The internal generator circuit is equipped for temporary debugging purposes. Temperature characteristics of frequencies are not guaranteed.
- Be sure to evaluate your system with an oscillator whose frequency is the same as that of the oscillator module or oscillator circuit (emulator) for final evaluation purposes.

2.9 Connecting the User System

Figure 2.10 shows how to connect this product to your user system.



Figure 2.10 Connecting this product to the user system

Note on Connecting the User System:

• Take care not to attach a converter board in a wrong direction. It may cause a fatal damage to the emulator and user system.



2.9.1 Connecting to a 100-pin 0.65mm Pitch Foot Pattern

The following is a procedure of connecting to a 100-pin 0.65mm pitch foot pattern on the user system using the R0E0100TNPFJ00 (not included). For details on the R0E0100TNPFJ00 (not included), refer to its user's manual.

- (1) Attach the NQPACK100RB included with the R0E0100TNPFJ00 to the user system.
- (2) Attach the YQPACK100RB included with the R0E0100TNPFJ00 to the NQPACK100RB and secure it with the YQ-GUIDEs.
- (3) Attach the R0E0100TNPFJ00 to the YQPACK100RB.
- (4) Attach the CN2 side of the R0E0100TNPFJ00 to the CN2 side of the flexible cable.
- (5) Attach the CN1 side of the R0E0100TNPFJ00 to the CN1 side of the flexible cable.



Figure 2.11 Connecting to a 100-pin 0.65mm pitch foot pattern

Notes on Connecting the User System:

- Take care not to attach a converter board in a wrong direction. It may cause a fatal damage to the emulator and user system.
- The connectors of the R0E0100TNPFJ00 are guaranteed for only 50 insertion/removal iterations.
- For purchasing the HQPACK100RB168, contact the following:
 - Tokyo Eletech Corporation http://www.tetc.co.jp/e_index.htm



2.9.2 Connecting to a 100-pin 0.5mm Pitch Foot Pattern

The following is a procedure of connecting to a 100-pin 0.5mm pitch foot pattern on the user system using the R0E0100TNPFK00 (not included). For details on the R0E0100TNPFK00 (not included), refer to its user's manual.

- (1) Attach the NQPACK100SD-ND included with the R0E0100TNPFK00 to the user system.
- (2) Attach the YQPACK100SD included with the R0E0100TNPFK00 to the NQPACK100SD-ND and secure it with the YQ-GUIDEs.
- (3) Attach the R0E0100TNPFK00 to the YQPACK100SD.
- (4) Attach the CN2 side of the R0E0100TNPFK00 to the CN2 side of the flexible cable.
- (5) Attach the CN1 side of the R0E0100TNPFK00 to the CN1 side of the flexible cable.



Figure 2.12 Connecting to a 100-pin 0.5mm pitch foot pattern

Notes on Connecting the User System:

- Take care not to attach a converter board in a wrong direction. It may cause a fatal damage to the emulator and user system.
- The connectors of the R0E0100TNPFK00 are guaranteed for only 50 insertion/removal iterations.
- For purchasing the HQPACK100SD, contact the following:
 - Tokyo Eletech Corporation http://www.tetc.co.jp/e_index.htm


3. Tutorial

3.1 Introduction

The E100 emulator has a tutorial program available. This program is provided as a means for presenting to you the main features of the emulator, as will be explained in this document.

This tutorial program is written in C language, and is created to sort 10 pieces of random data in ascending/descending orders. The following outlines the processing performed by the tutorial program.

The main function calls the tutorial function repeatedly in order to execute a sort process repeatedly.

The tutorial function generates the random data to be sorted and calls the sort and the change functions in that order.

The sort function inputs an array that contains the random data generated by the tutorial function and sorts the input data in ascending order.

The change function inputs an array that was sorted in ascending order by the sort function and sorts the input data in descending order.

The tutorial program is a program designed to help user to understand how to use the functions of the emulator and the emulator debugger. When developing user systems and user programs, refer to the user's manuals of the target MCUs.

CAUTION

If the tutorial program is recompiled, the addresses in a recompiled program may not be the same as those described in this chapter.



3.2 Starting the High-performance Embedded Workshop

Open a workspace following the procedure described in Section 4.4, "Opening an Existing Workspace"

For the directory, specify the one that is given below. OS installed drive\Workspace\Tutorial\E100\M16C

For the file, specify the one that is shown below.

Open Workspa	ce	? ×
Look jn: 🔁)Tutorial 💽 🗢 🖻 💣 🏢 -	
Tutorial		
Tutorial.hv	NS .	
File <u>n</u> ame:	Tutorial.hws Sele	ct
Files of type:	HEW Workspaces (*.hws)	

Figure 3.1 Open Workspace dialog box

3.3 Connecting the Emulator

When the debugger is connected to the emulator, a dialog box for setting up the debugger is displayed. In this dialog box, make initial settings of the debugger.

When you have finished setting up the debugger, you are ready to debug.



3.4 Downloading the Tutorial Program

3.4.1 Downloading the Tutorial Program

Download the object program you want to debug. Note, however, that the program to be downloaded and the address in the microcomputer to which downloaded differ with each microcomputer used. Read the display of strings, etc. on the screen as suitable for the microcomputer you are using.

Choose Download from Tutorial.x30 of Download modules.



Figure 3.2 Download display of the tutorial program



3.4.2 Displaying the Source Program

In the High-performance Embedded Workshop you can debug a program at the source level. Double-click Tutorial.c of C source file.



Figure 3.3 Editor window (displaying the source program)

If necessary, you can change the font and font size to make text more easily readable. For details on how to change, refer to the High-performance Embedded Workshop User's Manual.

The Editor window initially shows the beginning of a program. Using the scroll bar, you can look at another part of a program.



3.5 Setting Software Breakpoints

Software breakpoints are one of simple debug facilities.

The Editor window permits you to set software breakpoints easily. For example, you can set a software breakpoint at a place where the sort function is called.

Double-click a row in the S/W Breakpoints column corresponding to the source line that includes a sort function call.

🧈 Tutor	ial.c								
Line	Sour	Ε	C	S.,	Source				
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	F82E9 F82FD F8309 F8314 F8320 F8325 F8325 F832E F8344 F8348 F8352 F8352 F8362 F8376 F838C	<u>E.</u> .		•	<pre>p_sam= malloc(sizeof(struct Sample)); init(p_sam); for(i=0; i<10; i++){ j = rand(); if(j < 0){ j = -j; } a[i] = j; } sort(a); change(a); p_sam->s0=a[0]; p_sam->s1=a[1]; p_sam->s2=a[2]; p_sam->s3=a[3];</pre>				
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	F83A2 F83B8 F83CE F83E4 F83FA F8410 F8426 F8432 F8438				<pre>p_sam->s4=a[4]; p_sam->s5=a[5]; p_sam->s6=a[6]; p_sam->s7=a[7]; p_sam->s8=a[8]; p_sam->s9=a[9]; free(p_sam); p_sam = NULL; } void abort(void)</pre>				
56 •	F843A								

Figure 3.4 Editor window (setting a software breakpoint)

The source line that includes the sort function will be marked with a red circle, indicating that a software breakpoint has been set there.



3.6 Executing the Program

The following describes how to run the program.

3.6.1 Resetting the CPU

To reset the CPU, choose Reset CPU from the Debug menu or click the Reset CPU button in the toolbar.

3.6.2 Executing the Program

To execute the program, choose Go from the Debug menu or click the Go button in the toolbar.

The program will be executed continuously until a breakpoint is reached. An arrow will be displayed in the S/W Breakpoints column to indicate the position at which the program has stopped.

🚸 Tutori	ial.c				
6	5				
Line	Sour	Ε	C	S.,	Source
23					long a[10];
24					long j;
25					int i;
26					<pre>struct Sample far *p_sam;</pre>
27					
28	F82E9				<pre>p_sam= malloc(sizeof(struct Sample));</pre>
29	F82FD				init(p_sam);
30					
31	F8309				<pre>for(i=0; i<10; i++){</pre>
32	F8314				j = rand();
33	F8320				if(j < 0){
34	F8325				j = -j;
35					}
36	F832E				a[i] = j;
37					}
	F8344			0	sort(a);
39	F834B				change (a) ;
40					
41	F8352				p_sam->s0=a[0];
1	F8362				p_sam->s1=a[1];
43	F8376				p_sam->s2=a[2];
	F838C				p_sam->s3=a[3];
45	F83A2				p_sam->s4=a[4];
	F83B8				p_sam->s5=a[5];
47	F83CE				p_sam->s6=a[6];
	F83E4				p_sam->s7=a[7];
	F83FA				p_sam->s8=a[8];
	F8410				p_sam->s9=a[9];
	F8426				<pre>free(p_sam);</pre>
52	F8432				p_sam = NULL;
				_	

Figure 3.5 Editor window (program at a break)



The Status window permits you to check the cause of the break that last occurred. Choose CPU \rightarrow Status from the View menu or click the View Status toolbar button \blacksquare . When the Status window is displayed, open the Target sheet in it and check.

Status	X					
Item	Status					
MCU status	Ready					
	PC:F8344					
	TaskID:-					
Violation of access protection	-					
Read from uninitialized memory	-					
Stack access violation	-					
Performance overflow	-					
Realtime profile overflow	-					
Trace memory overflow	-					
Task stack access violation	-					
OS dispatch	-					
Run time count	00:00:00.001.396.700					
Cause of last break	Software break					
Memory Platform Events Target						

Figure 3.6 Status window

CAUTION

The contents displayed in this window differ with each product. For details about the displayed contents of each product, refer to Chapter 3, "Debugging," or online help.

3.7 Checking Breakpoints

Use the Breakpoints dialog box to check all software breakpoints set.

3.7.1 Checking Breakpoints

Press the keys Ctrl + B on the keyboard of your PC. The Breakpoints dialog box shown below will be displayed.



Figure 3.7 Breakpoints dialog box

Use this dialog box to remove a breakpoint or enable or disable a breakpoint.



3.8 Altering Register Contents

Choose CPU -> Registers from the View menu or click the Registers toolbar button [F1]. The Register window shown below will be displayed.

0 BANK	- Registe	r	×
Name	Value	Radix	
RO	0024	Hex	
R1	0030	Hex	
R2	0000	Hex	
R3	0000	Hex	
AO	0709	Hex	
A1	0000	Hex	
FB	0717	Hex	
PC	F8344	Hex	
INTB	FFDOO	Hex	
USP	06E5	Hex	
ISP	OA1F	Hex	
SB	0400	Hex	
IPL U	IOB	SZDC	
0 1	000	0101	

Figure 3.8 Register window

The content of any register can be altered.

Double-click the line for the register you want to alter. The dialog box shown below will be displayed, so enter a new value with which you want to alter the register.

PC - Set V	alue	<u>? ×</u>
Value :	F8344	
Radix :	Hex	•
<u>S</u> et As:	Whole Register	•
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 3.9 Set Value dialog box (PC)



3.9 Referencing Symbols

The Label window permits you to display the symbol information included in a module.

Choose Symbols -> Label from the View menu or click the Label toolbar button 🔊 . The Label window shown below will

be displayed. Use this window to look at the symbol information included in a module.

Label			×
¢,	à X 🗙 🖪		
BP	Address	Name	
	000400	SB	
	000400	pool	
	000408	memt	
	000414	_g_IntBuf	
	000416	mnext	
	00041A	msize	
	00041E	_g_CharBuf	
	00071F	stack_top	
	000A1F	istack_top	
	000A20	_heap_area	
	OF8014	dummy_int	
	OF801A	brk	
	OF8020	int3	
	OF8026	timer_b5	
	OF802C	timer_b4	
	OF8032	timer_b3	
	OF8038	int5	

Figure 3.10 Label window



3.10 Checking Memory Contents

Specifying a label name, you can check in the Memory window the content of memory where the label is registered. For example, you can check the content of memory corresponding to _main in byte unit, as shown below.

Choose CPU -> Memory from the View menu or click the Memory toolbar button 🗊 to display the Display Address dialog box.

Enter "_main" in the edit box of the Display Address dialog box.

Display Address		<u>?×</u>
Display Address:	_main	• 🗾
Scroll Start Address:	00000	- 🔎
Scroll End Address:	FFFFF	- 🔊
OK	Cancel	

Figure 3.11 Display Address dialog box

Click the OK button. The Memory window will be displayed, showing a specified memory area.

Memory [_ma	in]																	×
1 11 mm		<u>16</u> 10	± <u>10</u>	<u>8</u>	2 d	bc 🗟	あ	ああ	f	.d	.16 .3	2 🛛 🖸	2					
Address	+0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9	+A	+B	+C	+D	+E	+F	ASCII	
F82DC	D9	10	6A	06	F5	05	00	FΕ	F8	FЗ	7C	F2	32	7D	E2	00	j .2}	
F82EC	00	7D	E2	28	00	FD	9A	84	OF	7D	в4	73	ОВ	FA	73	2в	.}.(}.ss+	
F82FC	FC	75	4B	FC	75	4B	FA	FD	С2	80	OF	7D	в4	D9	ОВ	FΕ	.uK.uK}	
F830C	77	8B	FΕ	0A	00	7D	CA	31	FD	44	89	OF	7C	FЗ	73	2в	w}.1.D .s+	
F831C	F 8	73	ОВ	F6	7E	BB	CF	6A	OA	75	7в	F8	75	5B	F6	77	.s~j.u{.u[.w	
F832C	EB	F8	73	вО	FΕ	E9	10	EB	4B	CE	A1	04	73	в6	F6	73	sKss	
F833C	B8	F8	02	С9	1B	FΕ	FΕ	C9	EВ	1B	CE	FD	вО	81	OF	EΒ		
F834C	1B	CE	FD	80	82	OF	73	в4	FA	73	в5	FC	75	2в	CE	С9	ssu+	
F835C	24	77	E5	75	2в	DO	73	в4	FA	73	в5	FC	С9	44	77	E5	\$w.u+.ssDw.	
F836C	75	2в	D2	С9	24	77	E5	75	2в	D4	73	в4	FA	73	в5	FC	u+\$w.u+.ss	
F837C	77	44	08	00	77	E5	75	2в	D6	С9	24	77	E5	75	2в	D8	wDw.u+\$w.u+.	
F838C	73	в4	FA	73	в5	\mathbf{FC}	77	44	0C	00	77	E5	75	2в	DA	С9	sswDw.u+	
F839C	24	77	E5	75	2в	DC	73	в4	FA	73	в5	FC	77	44	10	00	\$w.u+.sswD	
F83AC	77	E5	75	2в	DE	С9	24	77	E5	75	2в	EO	73	в4	FA	73	w.u+\$w.u+.ss	•

Figure 3.12 Memory window



3.11 Referencing Variables

When single-stepping a program, you can see how the values of the variables used in the program will change as you step through source lines or instructions. For example, following the procedure described below, you can look at the long-type array 'a' that is declared at the beginning of a program.

Click the left-hand side of the array 'a' displayed in the Editor window and place the cursor there. Select Instant Watch with the right mouse button. The dialog box shown below will be displayed.

Instant Watch	<u>? ×</u>
	<u>C</u> lose <u>A</u> dd

Figure 3.13 Instant Watch dialog box

Click the Add button to add a variable to the Watch window.

Watch				×
R 🖻 🗗 🌌	/ 🐀 🗙 🥑	r 🕫 🥵		
Name	Value	Address	Туре	Scope
⊞ R a		{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long[10])	[Current Scope]
L				
Watch1 A	Watchz X Watch3 X W	/atch4_/		

Figure 3.14 Watch window (array display)

Or you can specify a variable name to add a variable to the Watch window. Click the right mouse button in the Watch window and choose Add Watch from the pop-up menu. The dialog box shown below will be displayed.

Add Watch	<u>? ×</u>
Variable or expression:	<u>0</u> K
i	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 3.15 Add Watch dialog box



Enter a variable 'i' in the Variable or Expression edit box and click the OK button. An int-type variable 'i' will be displayed in the Watch window.

Watch				×
R R 📑 🖬	/ 🐀 🗙 🏄	r 🕫 🥵		
Name	Value	Address	Туре	Scope
		{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long[10])	[Current Scope]
R i	H'000a	{ 0x000715 }	(signed int)	[Current Scope]
Watch1	/atch2 À Watch3 À W	/atch4 /		

Figure 3.16 Watch window (showing a variable)

Clicking the "+" mark shown to the left of the array 'a' in the Watch window, you can look at each element of the array 'a.'

Watch	/ ₩ × 🛃	r 🖓 🥵		
Name	Value	Address	Type	Scope
		{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long[10])	[Current Scope]
R [0]	H'000041c6	{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long)	
R [1]	H'0000167e	{ 0x0006e9 }	(signed long)	
R [2]	н'00002781	{ 0x0006ed }	(signed long)	
R [3]	H'0000446b	{ 0x0006f1 }	(signed long)	
R [4]	H'0000794b	{ 0x0006f5 }	(signed long)	
R [5]	H'000015fb	{ 0x0006f9 }	(signed long)	
R [6]	H'000059e2	{ 0x0006fd }	(signed long)	
R [7]	H'00001cfb	{ 0x000701 }	(signed long)	
R [8]	H'00003f54	{ 0x000705 }	(signed long)	
R [9]	H'00000ff6	{ 0x000709 }	(signed long)	
R i	H'000a	{ 0x000715 }	(signed int)	[Current Scope]
Watch1	Vatch2 λ Watch3 λ W	/atch4 /		

Figure 3.17 Watch window (showing array elements)



3.12 Showing Local Variables

Using the Locals window you can display the local variables included in a function. As an example, let's check the local variables of the tutorial function. This function declares four local variables 'a,' 'j,' 'i' and 'p_sam.'

Choose Symbols \rightarrow Local from the View menu or click the Locals toolbar button \square to display the Locals window.

The Locals window shows the local variables and the values of the function indicated by the current program counter (PC).

If no variables exist in the function, no information is displayed in the Locals window.

Locals			×
16 10 8 2			
Name	Value	Туре	
±a	{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long[10])	
	H'00000ff6 { 0x00070d }	(signed long)	
i	H'000a { 0x000715 }	(signed int)	
	0x000a28 { 0x000711 }	(struct Sample*)	

Figure 3.18 Locals window

Click the "+" mark shown to the left of the array 'a' in the Locals window to display the elements comprising the array 'a'. Look at the elements of the array 'a' before and after the sort function is executed to confirm that random data is sorted in descending order.

3.13 Single-Stepping a Program

The High-performance Embedded Workshop provides various step commands that will prove useful in debugging a program.

Item No.	Command	Description
1	Step In	Executes a program one statement at a time (including statements in a function).
2	Step Over	Executes a program one statement at a time by 'stepping over' a function call if any.
3	Step Out	After exiting a function, stops at the next statement of a program that called the function.
4	Step	Single-step a program a specified number of times at a specified speed.



3.13.1 Executing Step In Command

The Step In command 'steps in' a called function and stops at the first statement of the called function. To enter the sort function, choose Step In from the Debug menu or click the Step In button in the toolbar.



Figure 3.19 Step In button

	5				
Line	Sour	Ε	C	S.,	Source
8					init(struct Sample *p sam)
9	F80C2				{
10	F80C5				p sam->sO = O;
11	F80D7				p sam->s1 = 0;
12	F80ED				p sam->s2 = 0;
13	F8105				p sam->s3 = 0;
14	F811D				p sam->s4 = 0;
15	F8135				p sam->s5 = 0;
	F814D				p sam->s6 = 0;
17	F8165				p sam->s7 = 0;
18	F817D				p sam->s8 = 0;
	F8195				p_sam->s9 = 0;
	F81AD				}
21					•
22					//
23					int g IntBuf;
24					char g_CharBuf;
25					//
26					
27					sort(long *a)
28	F81B0				{
29				ŕ	long t;
30					int i, j, k, gap;
31					
32	F81B6				gap = 5;
	F81B9				while $(gap > 0)$ {
34	F81C2				for (k=0; k <gap; k++){<="" td=""></gap;>
35	F81CF				for (i=k+gap; i<10; i=i+gap){
	F81DF				<pre>for(j=i-gap; j>=k; j=j-gap){</pre>
37	F81EE				g IntBuf = j ;
	F81F3				<u>j_</u>
	F8214				t = a[j];
	F8223				a[j] = a[j+gap];
	F823C				a[j+gap] = t;
42					}
43					else
44					break;
45					}
46					}
47					}
	F8261				gap = gap/2;
	F826D				}
	F8270				g CharBuf = (char)g IntBuf & OxOOFF;
	F827D				}
<10. T-4	torial.c <	-10			
U IU			S	ort.c	

Figure 3.20 Editor window (Step In)

The highlighting in the Editor window moves to the first statement of the sort function.



3.13.2 Executing the Step Out Command

The Step Out command exits a called function by executing it quickly and stops at the next statement of a program from which the function was called.

To exit the sort function, choose Step Out from the Debug menu or click the Step Out button in the toolbar.

{}**•**

Figure 3.21 Step Out button

🤣 Tuto	rial.c							
	1 💭							
Line	Sour	E., C.,	S Source					
14			void main(void)					
15	F82DC		{					
16	F82DC		while (1)(
17	F82E0		<pre>tutorial();</pre>					
18	F82E3		}					
19 20	F82E5		3					
20			void tutorial (void)					
22	F82E6		/ Cucoriar(volu)					
23	10220		long a[10];					
24			long j;					
25			int i:					
26			struct Sample far *p_sam	m;				
27								
28	F82E9		<pre>p_sam= malloc(sizeof(st)</pre>	ruct Sample))	;			
29	F82FD		init(p_sam);					
30								
31	F8309		for { i=0; i<10; i++ } {					
32	F8314) = rand();	Watch				X
33	F8320		11() < 0)(watti				
34	F8325		, j = -j;	R 🖪 🗖	/ 🐴 🗙 🍠	n 🔁 n 🔁 🥵		
35 36	F832E) a[i] = j;	Name	Value	Address	Type	Scope
37	10355		3	B-R a	VOLUE	{ 0x0006e5 }		THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O
38	F8344		Sort(a);				(signed long[10])	[Current Scope]
39	F834B		change (a) ;	- R [0]	H'00000ff6	{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long)	I
40				R [1]	H'000015fb	{ 0x0006e9 }	(signed long)	I
41	F8352		p_sam->s0=a[0];	R [2]	H'0000167e	{ 0x0006ed }	(signed long)	I
42	F8362		p_sam->s1=a[1];	R [3]	H'00001cfb	{ 0x0006f1 }	(signed long)	I
43	F8376		p_sam->s2=a[2];	- R [4]	H'00002781	{ 0x0006f5 }	(signed long)	I
44	F838C		p_sam->s3=a[3];		H'00003f54	{ 0x0006f9 }		I
45	F83A2		p_sam->s4=a[4];	- R [5]			(signed long)	I
46	F83B8		p_sam->s5=a[5];	-R [6]	H'000041c6	{ 0x0006fd }	(signed long)	
47	F83CE		p_sam->s6=a[6];	- R [7]	H'0000446b	{ 0x000701 }	(signed long)	
48	F83E4		p_sam->s7=a[7];	R [8]	H'000059e2	{ 0x000705 }	(signed long)	ļ
49 50	F83FA F8410		p_sam->s8=a[8];	R [9]	H'0000794b	{ 0x000709 }	(signed long)	
50	F8410 F8426		p_sam->s9=a[9]; free(n_sam);	R 1	H'000a	{ 0x000715 }	(signed int)	[Current Scope]
			free(p_sam);	· · ·	11 000a	(00000110)	(ordnen ruc)	fourrene scopel
	F8432		n sam = NIII.I.:					
52	F8432 F8438		p_sam = NULL;	Watch1 1	Watch2 X Watch3 X W	Valich:4 /		

Figure 3.22 Editor window (Step Out)

The data of the variable 'a' displayed in the Watch window will be sorted in ascending order.



3.13.3 Executing the Step Over Command

The Step Over command executes the whole of a function call as one step and then stops at the next statement of the main program.

To execute all statements in the change function at a time, choose Step Over from the Debug menu or click the Step Over button in the toolbar.



Figure 3.23 Step Over button

🛷 Tutor	rial.c									<u>- 0 ×</u>
8	6									
Line	Sour	E., C.	. S	Source						
14				void main(void)						
15	F82DC			{						
16	F82DC			while (1)(
17	F82E0			tutorial();						
18 19	F82E3 F82E5			}						
20	FOLLS			3						
21				void tutorial(void)						
22	F82E6			{						
23				long a[10];						
24				long j;						
25				int i:						
26				struct Sample far *p_sam	m;					
27										
28	F82E9			p_sam= malloc(sizeof(st)	ruct Sample))	;				
29 30	F82FD			init(p_sam);						
31	F8309			<pre>for(i=0; i<10; i++)(</pre>						
32	F8314			j = rand();						_
33	F8320			if(j < 0)	Watch					×
34	F8325			j = -j;			 CL (62) 			
35)	R 🖪 🗖 🏧		r 🕫 🥵	,		
36	F832E			a[i] = j;	Name	Value	Address	Type	Scope	
37				}	8- R a		(0x0006e5 }	(signed long	[10]) [Current Scope	1
38	F8344		•	sort(a);	R [0]	H'0000794b	{ 0x0006e5 }	(signed long)	
39	F834B			change (a) ;	R [1]	H'000059e2	{ 0x0006e9 }	(signed long		
40 41	F8352		4	p_sem->s0=a[0];	- R [2]	H'0000446b	{ 0x0006ed }	(signed long		
42	F8362		1	p sam->s1=a[1];	- R [3]	H'000041c6				
43	F8376			p_sam->s2=a[2];			{ 0x0006f1 }	(signed long		
44	F838C			p_sam=>s3=a[3];	- R [4]	H'00003£54	{ 0x0006f5 }	(signed long		
45	F83A2			p_som->s4=a[4];	R [5]	H'00002781	{ 0x0006f9 }	(signed long)	
46	F83B8			p_sam—>s5=a[5];	R [6]	H'00001cfb	{ 0x0006fd }	(signed long)	
47	F83CE			p_sam->s6=a[6];	- R [7]	H'0000167e	{ 0x000701 }	(signed long)	
48	F83E4			p_sam->s7=a[7];	R [8]	H'000015fb	{ 0x000705 }	(signed long		
49	F83FA			p_sam->s8=a[8];	R [9]	H'00000ff6	{ 0x000709 }	(signed long		
50	F8410			p_sam->s9=a[9];	R 1	H'000a	{ 0x000715 }			
51 52	F8426 F8432			free(p_sam); p_sam = NULL;				(signed int)	[Current Scope	=1 S
	F8438)	Watch1 1	Watch2 À Watch3 À W	istch4 /			
4	10100			۲ ۲						
-	_	_	_						-	

Figure 3.24 Editor window (Step Over)

The data of the variable 'a' displayed in the Watch window will be sorted in descending order.



3.14 Forcibly Breaking a Program

The High-performance Embedded Workshop permits you to forcibly break a program.

Clear all breakpoints.

To execute the rest of the tutorial function, choose Go from the Debug menu or click the Go button in the toolbar.



Figure 3.25 Go button

Since the program is executing an infinite loop process, choose Stop Program from the Debug menu or click the Stop button in the toolbar.



Figure 3.26 Stop button



3.15 Hardware Break Facility

Hardware breaks cause the program to stop when it executes a specified address (instruction fetch) or reads or writes to a specified memory location (data access).

3.15.1 Stopping a Program when It Executes a Specified Address

The Editor window permits you to set an instruction fetch event easily. For example, you can set an instruction fetch event at a place where the sort function is called.

Double-click a row in the Event column corresponding to the source line that includes a sort function call.

🛷 Tutorial.c							
	5						
Line	Sour	Ε	C	S.,	Source		
28	F82E9				p_sam= malloc(sizeof(struct Sample)); 🗧		
29	F82FD				init(p_sam);		
30							
31	F8309				<pre>for(i=0; i<10; i++){</pre>		
32	F8314				j = rand();		
33	F8320				<pre>if(j < 0){</pre>		
34	F8325				j = -j;		
35					}		
36	F832E				a[i] = j;		
37					}		
38	F8344	H2			sort(a);		
39	F834B				change(a);		
40							
41	F8352				p_sam->s0=a[0];		
42	F8362				p_sam->s1=a[1];		
43	F8376				p_sam->s2=a[2];		
44	F838C				p_sam->s3=a[3];		

Figure 3.27 Editor window (setting a hardware breakpoint)

The source line that includes the sort function will be marked with \mathbf{m} , indicating that a hardware breakpoint that will cause a program to stop when it fetches an instruction has been set there.



3.16 Stopping a Program when It Accesses Memory

To stop a program when it reads or writes a value to a global variable, set up a hardware break as described below.

Choose Event -> Hardware Break from the View menu to display the Hardware Break dialog box.

Open the OR page of the Hardware Break dialog box. In the Editor window, select a global variable that you want to be the object of a hardware break so that a program is made to stop when it reads or writes a value to the variable, and drag-and-drop the selected variable into the OR page.

Then click the Apply button.

When you run a program, it will stop running when a value is read or written to the global variable you have set.

🐮 🖪 Hardwar	e Break *				
Hardware	Break OR				
Event:					
Even	: T., Descriptio	ins (Co Ta	Comment	
	02 D [Address]]_g_IntBu ·			
Add	Delete	Enable	Disable		
	00000	LINGDIG			
Event use	d 1 Free 15 Deta	ail		Registered e	vents
Save	Load		Help	Apply	Close

Figure 3.28 Hardware Break dialog box

Notes: (1) Only the global variables that are 1 byte or 2 bytes in size can be set. (2) Local variables cannot be set.



3.17 Trace Facility

The trace facility of the E100 emulator has a special memory known as "trace memory" that can hold an execution record of up to 4M bus cycles, which is always updated during program execution. The content of trace memory is displayed in the Trace window.

Choose Code -> Trace from the View menu or click the Trace toolbar button **E**. The Trace window shown below will be displayed.

Trace					× ×
💌 V 🖻		0.0.0			
	Cycle: Address: Time:				
Cycle	Label Address Data BUS BHE	IU R/W RWT CPU QN BUSACC	Debug EV	ELC ELCOVLAP TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)

Figure 3.29 Trace window

The following outlines the trace facility and describes how to set.



3.17.1 Showing the Trace Information Acquired by Fill Until Stop

The free trace facility acquires trace information successively from when the user program starts running till when it breaks.

(1) Clear all break conditions. Click the right mouse button anywhere in the Trace window and choose Acquisition from the pop-up menu that is displayed. The Trace conditions dialog box shown below will be displayed. Check to see that the selected trace mode is Fill until stop. Click the Close button.

Trace conditions
Trace Option
Trace Mode: Fill until stop
condition and combination setting OR condition: Event in use : 0 Detail
Other conditions; AND(Accumulation) Event in use : 0
Exception: events
Record condition: C All C Capture C Do not capture Step execution is recorded Detail Event in use : 0
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail Registered events
Save Load Help Apply Close

Figure 3.30 Trace conditions dialog box (free trace)



- (2) Set a software break in a line of the tutorial function where p_sam ->s0=a[0]; is written.
- (3) Choose Reset Go from the Debug menu. Processing will be halted by a break, and the trace information from start to break will be displayed in the Trace window.

Trace																	
•• V 🖻	VAX	i ite i	9 E			r	<u>a</u> a	9									
Range: -0000751	15, 00000000 Fik	e: Cycle	e: -0000	0016	Addres	is: OFF	FE6 TI	me: 00	:00:00	.001	.650.710						
Cycle	Label Add	iress	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)
-00000016	OF	FFE6	00	16b	1	DB	R	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.710
-00000015	OF	FFE6	02	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.760
-00000014	OFE	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.810
-00000013	OFE	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.860
-00000012	OFE	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.910
-00000011	OFE	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.960
-00000010	OF	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.010
-00000009	OF	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.060
-00000008	OF	FE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.110
-00000007	OF	PFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.160
-00000006	OFI	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.210
-00000005	OF	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.260
-00000004	OF	FFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.310
-00000003	001	0046	0582	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.360
-00000002	001	0046	0785	16b	0	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.410
-00000001	001	0044	8353	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.460
00000000	001	0044	8353	16b	0	DM	М	0	-	2	1	0	00000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.651.510

Figure 3.31 Trace window (free trace)

(4) A mixed display of bus, disassemble and/or source display is possible. Choosing Display Mode -> DIS from the pop-up menu, you can display trace information in a bus and disassemble mixed mode.

frace				0													
• 🗸 🗈	$\overline{\mathbf{v}} \ge \mathbf{x}$: 🛋 🚹 🖿	限旧			r i		a a									
Range: -0000753	15, 0000000) File: Cycl	le: -0000	0060	Addres	ss: OF	82CC	Time: 0	0:00:0	0.00	1.648.510						
Cycle	Label	Address	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/V	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)
	OF82CC			ADD	.W:G	-	2H[B	B],A	1								
-00000060		OF82CE	FE	16b	1	-	-	1	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.510
-00000059		OF82D0	7367	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.560
-00000058		0006DE	06E5	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.610
	OF82CF			MOV	.W∶G	[A0],	[A1]									
-00000057		0006DE	E5	16b	1	-	-	1	CN	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.660
-00000056		OF82D2	0289	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.710
-00000055		0006B4	OFF6	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.760
	OF82D1			MOV	.W:G	0	2H[3	0],0	2H[A	1]							
-00000054		000709	P6	16b	0	DW	10	0	CW	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.810
-00000053		00070A	0F	16b	1	DW	w	0	RB	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.860
-00000052		000686	0000	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.910
-00000051		OF82D4	C902	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.648.960
-00000050		OF82D6	FC1B	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.649.010
	0F82D5			ADD	.W∶Q		1H,-	4H[F	B]								
-00000049		00070B	00	16b	0	DW	W	0	CW	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.649.060
-00000048		00070c	00	16b	1	DW	W	0	RB	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.649.110
										_							

Figure 3.32 Trace window (bus and disassemble mixed display)



(5) Furthermore, choosing Display Mode -> SRC from the pop-up menu, you can display trace information in a bus, disassemble and source mixed mode.

race																		×
•• V 🗈	₹ ≜ ₹	: x]]]]	ie E	•		r I	0	2 0										
Range: -0000751	5, 0000000	D File: Cycl	e: -0000	0035	Addre	ss: 0F8	28A	lime: Ol	0:00:0	0.001	.649.760							
Cycle	Label	Address	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.u	s.ns) 🔺
-00000035		OF82BA	09c0	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.649.760	
-00000034		OF82BA	c0	16b	1	-	-	1	QC	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.649.810	
-00000033		OF82DA	F27D	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.649.860	
	sort.c			64		:)												
	OF82DA			EXI	TD													
-00000032	_main	OF82DC	1009	16b	0	IW	R	0	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.649.910	
-00000031		OF82DE	066A	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.649.960	
-00000030		0006E0	0717	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.010	
-00000029		0006E0	17	16b	1	-	-	1	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.060	
-00000028		0006E0	17	16b	1	-	-	1	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.110	
-00000027		0006E2	8352	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.160	
-00000026		0006E4	0F	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.210	
-00000025		0006E4	0F	16b	1	-	-	1	QC	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.260	
-00000024		OF8352	в473	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.310	
-00000023		OF8354	73FA	16b	0	IW	R	0	CB	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.360	
-00000022		OF8354	FA	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.410	
-00000021		018354	FA	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.650.460	-

Figure 3.33 Trace window (bus, disassemble and source mixed display)



3.17.2 Showing the Trace Information Acquired by Fill around TP

The point & delay facility stops acquiring trace information a specified number of cycles after a trace point is encountered. This facility allows you to keep track of program flow from trace information without having to break the user program.

(1) If any break conditions are set, clear all of them.

(2) Choose Fill around TP for trace mode in the Trace conditions dialog box. In the Delay Value (Cycles) column, specify 4M. (Up to 4M cycles of trace information from where a trace point is encountered will be acquired.)

Trace conditions *	
Trace OR Option	
Trace Mode: 4M - dolay dolay Fill a	around TP
condition and combination setting OR condition: Event in use : 0 Detail Other conditions: AND(Accumulation) Event in use : 0 Detail Exception: Exceptional events Detail	Trace Point (TP) Total : 0 Event Delay(cycle):
Record condition: • All • Capture • Do not capture Event in use : 0	Step execution is recorded Detail
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail	Registered events
Save Load	Help Apply Close

Figure 3.34 Trace conditions dialog box (Fill around TP)



(3) Next, set a trace point at which the debugger starts acquiring trace information. Open the OR page of the Trace conditions dialog box. Select the main function in the Editor window and drag-and-drop it into the OR page. Click the Apply button and then the Close button.

Thus, the debugger will start acquiring trace information from when the main function is executed.

👯 🛱 Tr	race conditio	ons *			
Tra	ace OR	Option			
Г	Event:				
	Event	T., Descriptions	Co Ta	Comment	
	EV01	F [Address]_main			
	I				
	Add	Delete Enable	Disable		
					. 1
Eve	entused 1	1 Free 15 Detail		Registered ev	vents
S	ave	Load	Help	Apply	Close

Figure 3.35 Trace conditions dialog box (OR page)

(4) Choose Reset Go from the Debug menu. A short time after a trace point is reached, the trace content shown below will be displayed in the Trace window.

race	_									_		_						
•• 🗸 🗈	포스포	I I	限国			œ٩ 🛛	0 0	3 Q										
ange: -0000000	01, 04194303	2 File: Cycl	e: -0000	0001	Addres	ss: 000	71E T	ime: OC):00:0	0.001	.305.820							
Cycle	Label	Address	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.us.	ns)
-00000001		00071E	0F	16b	1	-	-	1	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.305.820	
00000000		00071E	0F	16b	1	-	-	1	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.305.860	
00000001		OF82E0	05F5	16b	0	IW	R	0	CB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.305.920	
00000002		OF82EO	F5	16b	1	-	-	1	RB	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.305.960	
00000003		OF82E2	FE00	16b	0	IW	R	0	CB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.010	
00000004		OF82E2	00	16b	1	-	-	1	$\mathbb{R}\mathbb{N}$	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.060	
00000005		OF82E2	00	16b	1	-	-	1	QC	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.120	
00000006	tutori	OF82E6	F27C	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.160	
00000007	-	OF82E8	7032	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.220	
80000000		000719	E3	16b	0	DW	w	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.260	
00000009		00071A	82	16b	1	DW	W	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.320	
00000010		000718	0F	16b	0	DB	W	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.360	
00000011		00071B	0F	16b	0	-	-	1	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.420	
00000012		00071B	0F	16b	0	-	-	1	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.460	
00000013		OF82EA	00E2	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.520	
00000014		OF82EA	E2	16b	1	-	-	1	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.560	
00000015		000717	00	16b	0	DW	W	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.306.620	

Figure 3.36 Trace window (Fill around TP)



-

3.17.3 Showing a Function Execution History

A function execution history can be displayed from the acquired trace information.

- (1) Clear all break conditions. Click the right mouse button anywhere in the Trace window and choose Acquisition from the pop-up menu that is displayed. The Trace conditions dialog box will be displayed. Switch the trace mode to Fill until stop and click the Apply button. Then click the Close button.
- (2) Set a software break in a line of the tutorial function where p_sam->s0=a[0]; is written.
- (3) Choose Reset Go from the Debug menu. Processing will be halted by a break, and the trace information from start to break will be displayed in the Trace window.
- (4) Click the right mouse button anywhere in the Trace window and choose Function Execution History -> Function Execution History from the pop-up menu that is displayed.

																		×
🗰 🗸 🖻		z 🛪 🖡	ne E	•		6	0	3 0										
1																		
Range: -0000751	15. 000000	00 File: Cyc	le: -0000	0006	Addres	s: OFF	FE6	Time: O	0:00:0	0.00	1.654.770	1		_				
Range: -000075: Cycle	15, 0000000 Label	00 File: Cyc Address										Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.u	s.ns) 🔺
-				BUS	BHE							Debug 1	EV 000000000000000000000000000000000000				(h:m:s.ms.u	s.ns) 🔺
Cycle		Address	Data	BUS 16b	BHE 1					QN		Debug 1 1			-	00:00:00.0		s.ns) 🔺
Cycle -00000006		Address OFFFE6	Data	BUS 16b 16b	BHE 1 1				CPU -	QN 2	BUSACC 1	Debug 1 1 0	00000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.654.770	s.ns) 🔺
Cycle -00000006 -00000005		Address OFFFE6 OFFFE6	Data 02 02	BUS 16b 16b 16b	BHE 1 1 1				CPU - -	QN 2 2	BUSACC 1 1	1 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0	001.654.770 001.654.820	s.ns) 🔺
Cycle -00000006 -00000005 -00000004		Address OFFFE6 OFFFE6 OFFFE6	Data 02 02	BUS 16b 16b 16b 16b	BHE 1 1 1 0	BIU - -	R/W - -		CPU - -	QN 2 2 2	BUSACC 1 1 1	1 1 0	00000000000000000 00000000000000000 0000		-	00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0	001.654.770 001.654.820 001.654.870	s.ns]
Cycle -00000006 -00000005 -00000004 -00000003		Address OFFFE6 OFFFE6 OFFFE6 OODO46	Data 02 02 02 0785	BUS 16b 16b 16b 16b 16b	BHE 1 1 0 0	BIU - - DW	R/W - - W	RWT 1 1 1 1	CPU - -	2 2 2 2 2	BUSACC 1 1 1	1 1 0 0	00000000000000000000000000000000000000			00:00:00.00.00 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00	001.654.770 001.654.820 001.654.870 001.654.920	s.ns) 🔺

Figure 3.37 Trace window (function execution history-before analysis)



-

(5) Click the right mouse button anywhere in the displayed function execution history window and choose Analyze Execution History from the pop-up menu. A function execution history will be displayed in the upper pane of the Trace window.

Irace		-
	r Q Q Q	
main (OF82DC) <- OF8AB5		•
tutorial (OF82E6) <- OF82E0		4
malloc (OF849A) <- OF82F1	<display execution="" form="" function="" history="" of=""></display>	
init (OF80C2) <- OF8303	Forestion name (start a library of forestion) as forestion will be a library	
rand (0F8944) <- 0F8314	Function name (start address of function) <- function caller address	
<pre>rand (OF8944) <- OF8314</pre>	Example: main (0F82DC) <- 0F8AB5	
<pre>rand (OF8944) <- OF8314</pre>		
<pre>rand (OF8944) <- OF8314</pre>		-
		-
Range: -00007515, 00000000 File: Cycle: -00006962 Addres		
	BIU R/W RWT CPU QN BUSACC Debug EV ELC ELCOVLAP TimeStamp (h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	1
-00006962 00071EOF 16b 1	1 CW 2 1 1 00000000000000 00:00:00.001.306.980	-
-00006961 0F82E0 05F5 16b 0	IW R 0 CB 3 1 1 00000000000000 00:00:00.001.307.030	888
-00006960 0F82E0F5 16b 1	1 RB 2 1 1 0000000000000 00:00:00.001.307.080	
-00006959 0F82E2 FE00 16b 0	IW R 0 CB 3 1 1 0000000000000 00:00:00.001.307.130	
-00006958 0F82E200 16b 1	1 RN 1 1 1 00000000000000 00:00:00.001.307.180	
-00006957 0F82E200 16b 1	1 QC 0 1 1 0000000000000 00:00:00.001.307.230	
-00006956 _tutori 0F82E6 F27C 16b 0	IW R 0 - 2 1 1 0000000000000 00:00:00.001.307.280	-

Figure 3.38 Trace window (function execution history-after analysis)

(6) Double-click any function in the displayed function execution history, and the trace information corresponding to that function will be displayed in the lower pane of the Trace window.

Trace																	M
	z z k	限上国	•		r	0	3 0										
⊡—_main (OF82	DC) <- OF	BAB5															*
⊡tutoria	1 (OF82E6)	<- 0	F82E	0													
. malle	c (OF849A) <- 0	F82F	1													
init	(OF80C2) ·	<- OF8	303														
- rand	(OF8944) ·	<- OF8	314														
. rand	(OF8944) ·	<- OF8	314														
rand	(OF8944) ·	<- OF8	314														
•rand	(OF8944) ·	<- OF8	314														-
-	- C - C		_		_		_	_	_		7		_				
Range: -00007515, 00000	, , , ,																
Cycle Label					BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug		ELC	ELCOVLAP		(h:m:s.ms.us.	ns) 🔺
-00006193	000624	0F	16b	1	-	-	1	CM	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.345.430	
-00006192	0F8948	E27D	16b	0	IW	R	0	RN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.345.480	
-00006191	0f894a	4E6D	16b	0	IW	R	0	CW	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.345.530	
-00006190	0006E0	4106	16b	0	DW	W	0	RM	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.345.580	
	0r894c	F073	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.345.630	
-00006189	010340																
-00006189	0r894E	0410	16b	0	IW	R	0	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	001.345.680	

Figure 3.39 Trace window (function execution history)



3.17.4 Filter Facility

Use the filter facility to extract only the necessary cycles from the acquired trace information.

The filter facility does this by filtering the trace information in software that was acquired by hardware.

Unlike the "Capture/Do not Capture conditions" where you set acquisition conditions before getting trace information, this facility allows you to change filter settings for the acquired trace information any number of times without having to reexecute. Therefore, the necessary information can be extracted easily.

- (1) Clear all break conditions. Click the right mouse button anywhere in the Trace window and choose Acquisition from the pop-up menu that is displayed. The Trace conditions dialog box will be displayed. Check to see that the selected trace mode is Fill until stop. Click the Close button.
- (2) Set a software break in a line of the tutorial function where p-sam->s0=a[0]; is written.
- (3) Choose Reset Go from the Debug menu. Processing will be halted by a break, and the trace information from start to break will be displayed in the Trace window.
- (4) Choose Auto Filter from the pop-up menu of the Trace window. The columns for which filtering can be applied will be marked by a 🖬 button.

Trace																			
■ ¥ ⊨	VAXX	ie i				r I	0	a a											
Range: -0000751	15, 00000000 File:	Cycl	e: -0000	0016	Addre	ss: OFF	FE6	Time: O	0:00:0	0.001	.653.600								
Cycle 💌	Label Addre		Da▼	B	B▼	B▼	R 🕶	R▼	C -	•	BUSA -	Deb -	EV	•	E 💌	ELCOVL -	TimeStamp	(h:m:s	.ms.us.n 🔻 4
-00000016	OFFFI	E6	00	16b	1	DB	R	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	. 600
-00000015	OFFFI	E6	02	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.650
-00000014	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.700
-00000013	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.750
-00000012	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.800
-00000011	OFFFI	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.850
-00000010	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.900
-00000009	OFFF	EС	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.653	.950
-00000008	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.000
-00000007	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.050
-00000006	OFFF	Eб	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.100
-00000005	OFFFI	Eб	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.150
-00000004	OFFF	E6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.200
-00000003	00004	46	0785	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.250
-00000002	00004	46	0785	16b	0	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.300
-00000001	00004	44	8353	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.350
00000000	00004	44	8353	16b	0	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	00000000000000	00		-	00:00:00.0	001.654	.400

Figure 3.40 Trace window (Auto Filter)



(5) Click the \blacksquare button in the R/W column and choose R from the pop-up menu.

Trace																M
	z 🛪 🚹	ie E			đ	0	2 0									
Range: -00007515, 0000000	0 File: Cycl	le: -0000	0016	Addre	ss: OF	FFE6 1	îme: O	0:00:0	0.001	.653.600						
Cycle 💌 Label	Addre 🔻	Da▼	B▼	B▼	B▼	R▼	R▼	C-		BUSA -	Deb -	EV 💌	E 🔻	ELCOVL -	TimeStamp (h:m:s.ms.u	15.n 🔻 🔺
-00000016	OFFFE6	00	16b	1	DB	All			2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.600	
-00000015	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	DB	Opti	on		2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.650	
-00000014	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	R			2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.700	
-00000013	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	N			2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.750	
-00000012	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.800	
-00000011	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.850	
-00000010	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.900	
-00000009	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.950	
-00000008	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.000	
-00000007	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.050	
-00000006	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.100	
-00000005	OFFFE6	02			-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.150	
-00000004	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.200	
-00000003	000046	0785			DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.250	
-00000002	000046	0785		-	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.300	
-00000001	000044	8353		-	DW	м	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.350	
00000000	000044	8353	16b	0	DM	ы	0	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.654.400	-

Figure 3.41 Trace window (Auto Filter)

Trace																×
	z x h	限旧	•		r I	0	a a									
Range: -00007515, 000000	00 File: Cyc	le: -0000	0042	Addre	ss: OF8	281	Time: OC	0:00:0	0.001	.652.300						
Cycle 💌 Label	Addre -	Da 🔻	B▼	B▼	B▼	R 🕶	₽▼	C-	•	BUSA -	Deb_	EV 💌	E.	ELCOVL -	TimeStamp (h:m:s.ms.us	s.n▼ ▲
-00000042	OF82B1	77	16b	0	IB	R	0	-	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.300	
-00000041	OF82B2	FC8B	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.350	
-00000039	OF82B4	A000	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.450	
-00000038	0006DC	000A	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.500	
-00000037	OF82B6	CA7D	16b	0	IW	R	0	RM	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.550	
-00000036	OF82B8	7522	16b	0	IW	R	0	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.600	
-00000035	OF82BA	09c0	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.650	
-00000033	OF82DA	F27D	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.750	
-00000032 _main	OF82DC	1009	16b	0	IW	R	0	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.800	
-00000031	OFS2DE	066A	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.850	
-00000030	0006E0	0717	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.652.900	
-00000027	0006E2	8352	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.050	
-00000026	0006E4	0F	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.100	
-00000024	OF8352	в473	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.200	
-00000023	OF8354	73FA	16b	0	IW	R	0	CB	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.250	
-00000016	OFFFE6	00	16b	1	DB	R	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.600	
-00000015	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.653.650	-

Figure 3.42 Trace window (Auto Filter)

Notes:

(1) The filter function does not affect the trace memory, so that its content remains intact.

(2) The filter can be used when the selected trace mode is Fill until stop, Fill until full or Fill around TP.



3.18 Stack Trace Facility

Using stack information, it is possible to show which function is the caller to the function where the current PC exists. Set a software breakpoint in any line of the sort function by double-clicking at its corresponding row in the S/W Breakpoints column.

Line	Sour	E	C	S.,	Source
27					sort(long *a)
28	F81B0				(
29					long t;
30					int i, j, k, gap;
31					
32	F81B6				gap = 5;
33	F81B9				while(gap > 0)(
34	F81C2				for (k=0; k <gap; k++){<="" td=""></gap;>
35	F81CF				for (i=k+gap; i<10; i=i+gap){
36	F81DF			٠	<pre>for(j=i-gap; j>=k; j=j-gap){</pre>
37	F81EE				g_IntBuf = j;
38	F81F3				<pre>if(a[j]>a[j+gap]){</pre>
39	F8214				t = a[j];
40	F8223				a[j] = a[j+gap];
41	F823C				a[j+gap] = t;
42					}
43					else
44					break;
45					}
46					}
47	ROOGA)
48	F8261				gap = gap/2;
49	F826D) n CharDuff - (char) n IntDuff 6 OutODEE:
50	F8270				g_CharBuf = (char)g_IntBuf & OxOOFF;
51	F827D)
52 53					chenge (long te)
53	F8280				change(long *a) {
55	10200				long tmp[10];
56					int i;
57					1110 17
58	F8286				<pre>for(i=0; i<10; i++){</pre>
59	F8291				tmp[i] = a[i];
60	10251				<pre>cmp[1] = a[1], }</pre>
61	F82AE				, for(i=0; i<10; i++){
62	F82B9				a[i] = tmp[9 - i];
63					}
64	F82DA				}
•					r
🧼 Tu	torial.c ·	-112		ortic	
S Iutorial.c Sort.c					

Figure 3.43 Editor window (setting a software breakpoint)

Choose Reset Go from the Debug menu.



After a break, choose Code -> Stack Trace from the View menu to open the Stack Trace window.

StackTr	ace		×
Kind	Name	Value	
F	sort(signed	{ Of81df }	
F	<pre>tutorial()</pre>	{ Of834b }	
F	main()	{ Of82e3 }	

Figure 3.44 Stack Trace window

You will see that the current PC exists within the sort() function, and that the sort() function is called from the tutorial() function.

Clear the software breakpoint that you have set in a line of the sort function by double-clicking at its corresponding row in the S/W Breakpoints column again.

3.19 What Next?

In this tutorial, we have introduced to you several features of the E100 emulator and how to use the High-performance Embedded Workshop.

The emulation facility that the E100 emulator provides allows you to perform advanced debugging. Once the conditions that cause hardware or software problems to occur are exactly separated and identified by that debugging, you can examine those problems effectively.



4. Preparing to Debug

4.1 Starting the High-performance Embedded Workshop

Follow the procedure described below to start the High-performance Embedded Workshop.

(1) Connect the host machine and the E100 Emulator and user system. Then turn on the power to the E100 Emulator and user system.

(2) From Programs on the Start menu, choose Renesas -> High-performance Embedded Workshop -> High-performance Embedded Workshop.

The Welcome! dialog box shown below will appear.

Welcome!		<u>? ×</u>
۵	 Create a new project workspace 	ОК
<i>_</i>		Cancel
	C Open a recent project workspace:	
	<u></u>	Administration
	C Browse to another project workspace	



Select a startup method from the following.

- Create a new project workspace
- Open a recently used project workspace
 Select this option when you use an existing workspace.
 A history of the workspace you open will be displayed.
- Browse another project workspace
 Select this option when you use an existing workspace.
 This is the option available to choose when the workspace you opened has no history recorded.



4.2 Creating a New Workspace (Toolchain Unused)

The procedure for creating a new project workspace differs depending on whether you use a toolchain or not.

The E100 Emulator has no toolchains included in it. You can use a toolchain in an environment in which the C/C++ compiler package is installed.

Follow the procedure described below to create a new workspace.

(1) In the Welcome! dialog box, select the radio button titled "Create a new project workspace" and click the OK button.



Figure 4.2 Welcome! dialog box

(2) Project Generator will start.

New Project Workspace		? ×
Projects		
Project Types Debugger only - M16C E100 E	Workspace Name: Project Name: Directory: C:\WorkSpace\Test QPU family: M16C Iool chain: None	Browse
	OK	Cancel

Figure 4.3 New Project Workspace dialog box

Workspace Name: Project Name:	Enter a workspace name here. Enter a project name here. If the same name as a workspace name is good, you do not need to enter it.
Directory:	Enter a directory in which you want a workspace to be created. Or you can click the Browse button and select a workspace directory from the ensuing list.
CPU family:	Select the CPU family of the MCU you are using.



The other list boxes are used for setting up a toolchain. If no toolchains are installed, the information specific to the CPU family is displayed here. Click the OK button.

(3) S	elect the	e debugger	target.
-------	-----------	------------	---------



Figure 4.4 Setting the Target System for Debugging dialog box

Select the target platform you use by placing a check mark in its check box and click the Next button.

(4) Set a configuration name. Configuration refers to the file in which the High-performance Embedded Workshop status other than the emulator is saved.

Setting the Debugger Options	<u>? ×</u>
	Target name : M16C E100 Emulator Configuration name : Debug_M16C_E100_Emulator Detail options : Item Value Item Value Modify
< <u>B</u> ack	Next> Finish Cancel

Figure 4.5 Setting the Debugger Options dialog box

If you have selected two or more target platforms, click the Next button and then set a configuration name for each target platform selected.



When you have finished setting configuration names, emulator-related settings are completed. Click the Finish button, and the Summary dialog box will be displayed. Clicking the OK button in it starts the Highperformance Embedded Workshop.

(5) After starting the High-performance Embedded Workshop, connect the E100 Emulator.

4.3 Creating a New Workspace (Toolchain Used)

Follow the procedure described below to create a new workspace.

(1) In the Welcome! dialog box, select the radio button titled "Create a new project workspace" and click the OK button.



Figure 4.6 Welcome! dialog box

(2) Project Generator will start.

New Project Workspace		? ×
Projects		
Project Types Application C source startup Application Empty Application Import Makefile Library → Debugger only - M16C E100 E → Debugger only - M16C Simulat	Workspace Name: Project Name: Directory: Directory: DOI chain: Renesas M16C Standard	<u>B</u> rowse
	OK	Cancel

Figure 4.7 New Project Workspace dialog box



Workspace Name:	Enter a workspace name here.
Project Name:	Enter a project name here. If the same name as a workspace name is good, you do not
	need to enter it.
Directory:	Enter a directory in which you want a workspace to be created. Or you can click the
	Browse button and select a workspace directory from the ensuing list.
CPU family:	Select the CPU family of the MCU you are using.
Toolchain:	To use a toolchain, select the appropriate toolchain here. If you do not use, select None.

The other list boxes are used for setting up a toolchain. If no toolchains are installed, the information specific to the CPU family is displayed here. Click the OK button.

(3) Set the CPU and options for the toolchain and make other necessary settings.

(4) Select the debugger target.

Setting the Target System for Debugging
Image: Sector of the sector
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Finish Cancel

Figure 4.8 Setting the Target System for Debugging dialog box

Select the target platform you use by placing a check mark in its check box and click the Next button.


(5) Set a configuration name.

Setting the Debugger Options	<u>? ×</u>
Setting the Debugger Options	Target name : M16C E100 Emulator Configuration name : Debug_M16C_E100_Emulator Detail options : Item Value
< <u>B</u> ack	Modify Next > Finish Cancel

Figure 4.9 Setting the Debugger Options dialog box

If you have selected two or more target platforms, click the Next button and then set a configuration name for each target platform selected. When you have finished setting configuration names, emulator-related settings are completed. Click the Finish button, and the Summary dialog box will be displayed. Clicking the OK button in it starts the High-performance Embedded Workshop.

(6) After starting the High-performance Embedded Workshop, connect the E100 Emulator.



4.4 Opening an Existing Workspace

Follow the procedure described below to open an existing workspace.

(1) In the Welcome! dialog box, select the radio button titled "Browse to another project workspace" and click the OK button.

Welcome!		? ×
2	C <u>C</u> reate a new project workspace	ОК
	C Open a recent project workspace:	Cancel
	V	Administration
	Browse to another project workspace	

Figure 4.10 Welcome! dialog box

(2) The Open Workspace dialog box shown below will appear.

Open Workspa	ce	<u>?</u> ×
Look jn: 🔁) E100 💌 🗢 🖆 📰 •	
E100	8	
E100.hws		
File <u>n</u> ame:	E100.hws Select	ct
Files of <u>type</u> :	HEW Workspaces (*.hws)	;el

Figure 4.11 Open Workspace dialog box

Specify the directory in which workspaces are created, select a workspace file (extension ".hws") and click the Select button.

(3) The High-performance Embedded Workshop will start, and the state of the selected workspace in which it was saved will be restored. If the saved state of the selected workspace is one in which it was connected to the emulator, the workspace is automatically connected to the emulator. If the saved state of the selected workspace is one in which it was not connected to the emulator and you want to connect it, refer to "4.5.1 Connecting the Emulator".



4.5 Connecting the Emulator

4.5.1 Connecting the Emulator

There are following methods for connecting the emulator.

(1) Setting up the emulator at startup before connecting

Choose Debug Settings from the Debug menu to open the Debug Settings dialog box. In this dialog box, you can register download modules and the command chain to be automatically executed. When you are finished filling in the Debug Settings dialog box, the emulator will be connected.

(2) Loading a session file

Switching to the session file that has emulator usage settings preregistered in it helps you connect the emulator easily.

4.5.2 Reconnecting the Emulator

While the emulator is disconnected, you can reconnect it following one of the procedures described below.

(1) Choose Connect from the Debug menu.

(2) Click the Connect tool button

(3) Enter the connect command in the Command Line window.



4.6 Disconnecting the Emulator

4.6.1 Disconnecting the Emulator

To disconnect the emulator while it is active, follow one of the procedures described below.

(1) Choose Disconnect from the Debug menu.

(2) Click the Disconnect tool button [...].

(3) Enter the disconnect command in the Command Line window.

4.7 Quitting the High-performance Embedded Workshop

Choosing Exit from the File menu lets you close the High-performance Embedded Workshop itself. Before it closes, a message box will be displayed asking you whether you want to save the session. To save the session, click the Yes button.



4.8 Setting Up the Debug

Register download modules, set up automatic execution of command line batch files and set download options, etc.

4.8.1 Specifying a Download Module

Choose Debug Settings from the Debug menu to open the Debug Settings dialog box.

Debug Settings				?	<u> ×</u>
DefaultSession	Target Options				
E100	Iarget: M16C E100 Emulator Default debug format: IEEE695_RENESAS Download modules: Filename \$(CONFIGDIR)\$(PROJ)	Offset Address 00000000	Format IEEE695_RENES	Add Modify Hemove	
			OK	Cancel	

Figure 4.12 Debug Settings dialog box

In the Target drop-down list box, select the product name you want to connect.

In the Default debug format drop-down list box, select the format of the load module you want to download. Then register the load module corresponding to the selected format in the Download modules list box.

CAUTION

At this point in time, no programs are downloaded yet.

For details on how to download, refer to "5.2.1 Downloading a Program".



4.8.2 Setting Up Automatic Execution of Command Line Batch Files

Click the Options tab of the dialog box.

Debug Settings	<u> </u>
SessionM16C_E100_Emulator	Target Options
	Command batch file load timing: At target connection
	<u>A</u> dd
	Modfy
	Bemove
	Dgwn
	Download modules after build Remove breakpoints on download Disable memory access until after target connection command file execution Limit disassembly memory access
	Do not perform automatic target connection Reset <u>CPU</u> after download module Digable memory access by GUI when target is executing
	OK Cancel

Figure 4.13 Debug Settings dialog box

Here, register a command chain that is automatically executed with specified timing. Select your desired timing from the following four choices:

- When the emulator is connected
- Immediately before download
- Immediately after download
- Immediately after reset

In the Command batch file load timing drop-down list box, select the timing with which you want a command chain to be executed.



5. Debugging Functions

The E100 emulator supports the functions listed in the table below.

Table 5.1 List of Debug Functions

Item No.	ltem			Specification		
1	Software break			4,096 points		
-		Number of event poin	its	Maximum number of effective points: 16		
				Executed address detection		
				Data access detection		
2	Event	Content of event		Interrupt generation/exit detection		
				External trigger detection		
		Task ID		Can be set separately for each event		
		Number of times an e	vent occurred	Maximum 255 times		
				Violation of access protection		
				Read from uninitialized memory		
				Performance overflow		
3	Exception detection	etion		Realtime profile overflow		
			Trace memory overflow			
				Task stack access violation		
		i	i	OS dispatch		
		Hardware	Event combination	OR, AND (Accumulation), AND (Simultaneous), subroutine,		
4	Hardware	breakpoints		sequential and state transition		
	break	-	Exception detection	See item No. 3		
		Delay		Maximum 65,535 bus cycles		
		Trace size	T	Maximum 4M cycles		
			Fill until stop	Continues collecting until program stops running		
			Fill until full	Stops collecting traces when trace memory is full		
	Trace	Trace mode	Fill around TP	Stops collecting traces after retarded for delay cycles from when trace point is reached		
			Repeat fill until stop	Collects a total of 512 cycles before and after trace point		
			Repeat fill until full	Collects a total of 512 cycles before and after trace point		
5		Trace point	Event combination	OR, AND (Accumulation), AND (Simultaneous), subroutine,		
5			Event combination	sequential and state transition		
			Exception detection	See item No. 3		
		Delay		Maximum 4M bus cycles		
				Capture/Do not Capture by event		
			_	- Between two events		
		Trace Capture/Do not	Capture	- Duration of an event		
				- Duration of an event occurring in a subroutine		
				Data access instruction extraction		
		Contont - f	ant	Measures maximum, minimum and average execution time in up to 8		
		Content of measurement		sections and pass counts		
6	Performance	Resolution		Timeout detection		
				10 ns to 1.6µs Between two events, Event period and Interrupt-disabled range between		
		Measurement mode	Event combination	two events		
				512 bytes × 32 blocks		
7	RAM monitor	M monitor		- Shows last read/write accesses performed		
				- Comes with initialization-omitted detect function		
8	Profile			128 Kbytes × 8 blocks (1-Mbyte space)		
				Cumulative time and pass count overflow detection		
				C0 level code coverage		
				256 Kbytes × 8 blocks (2-Mbyte space)		
				C0+C1 level code coverage		
9	Coverage			128 Kbytes × 8 blocks (1-Mbyte space)		
	C		Address range and source file specification			
				Data coverage		
				64 Kbytes × 8 blocks (512-Kbyte space)		
				Address range, section specification and task stack		



5.1 Setting Up the Emulation Environment

When the emulator is connected, the Device setting and the Configuration properties dialog boxes are displayed. Here, select the general options associated with the emulator. Note that the target MCU to be debugged, etc. can be set only once at startup.

5.1.1 Setting Up the Emulator at Startup

When the emulator starts, the following three dialog boxes are displayed.

(1) Device setting dialog box

Use this dialog box to select the target MCU and establish communication.

This dialog box can be redisplayed by selecting Emulator -> Device setting from the Setup menu after starting the emulator. In this case, however, be aware that changes of the settings after starting the emulator are not reflected immediately and will be set as the initial value when reconnecting the emulator.

(2) Configuration properties dialog box

This dialog box is displayed after the Device setting dialog box. Use this dialog box to make settings related to the emulator and debug functions.

This dialog box can be re-opened by selecting Emulator -> System from the Setup menu after the emulator has been booted up. Some options in this dialog box can have their settings changed after startup. The changeable options are displayed as in active use, while the unchangeable options are inactive (grayed out), with their set contents only displayed.

(3) Connecting dialog box

This dialog box shows the progress of boot-up processing.



5.1.2 Setting Up the Target MCU

(1) Selecting the target MCU

On the Device page of the Device setting dialog box, specify the target MCU to be emulated. For details, refer to the hardware manual supplied with each product.

Device setting	2
Device	
Group	M16C/64
Device	R5F36406_128K
Mode	Single-Chip 💌
External data bus w	idth 16bit 💌
Memory space expa	ansion Normal mode 💌
	113 is used by "1" (b3 of 0x000005)
	110 is used by "1" (b <u>0</u> of 0x000005) (G <u>2</u> C0 is used by "1" (b0 of 0x000010)
- Communication Settin	a
USB Serial No. E100: TES	T Refresh
Start booting up on	successful completion of self-checking.
	OK Cancel Help
	Do not show this dialog box again

Figure 5.1 Device setting dialog box (Device page)

The target MCU you have set here cannot be changed after the emulator is connected. To change the target MCU, you need to disconnect the emulator and connect it again.

(2) Selecting an operation mode

Select one from the following options: Single-Chip mode, Memory expansion mode, Microprocessor mode

CAUTION

Options are different depending on the target MCU that you select.

(3) Selecting an external data bus width

You can set this when the operation mode you have selected is Memory expansion mode or Microprocessor mode. Select one from the following options: 8 bits, 16 bits (initial value)



(4) Selecting a memory expansion space

You can set this when the operation mode you have selected is Memory expansion mode or Microprocessor mode. Select one from the following options: Normal Mode (initial value), 4MB Mode

(5) Using PM13 (b3 of 0x000005) as set to 1

To switch the setting of the CS2 area, specify the PM13 (third bit of processor mode register 1) setting. When using the user program with PM13 set to 1, select this check box.

(6) Using PM10 (b0 of 0x000005) as set to 1

To expand the internal reserved area, specify the PM10 (zeroth bit of processor mode register 1) setting. When using the user program with PM10 set to 1, select this check box.

(7) Using PRG2C0 (b0 of 0x000010) as set to 1

To enable or disable the program ROM 2 area, specify the PRG2C0 (zeroth bit of program 2 area control register) setting. When using the user program with PRG2C0 set to 1, select this check box.

(8) Setting up communication

You can select another target emulator connected via USB.

The 'USB Serial No.' list box shows unique identity information on the emulator connected via USB. Clicking on the Refresh button updates the information.

(9) Performing self-checking

If you click on the OK button with the 'Start booting up on successful completion of self-checking.' checkbox selected, hardware self-checking proceeds after connection to the emulator has been made according to the communication condition you have set.

The results are shown on completion of self-checking.

If the results are normal, boot-up processing continues. If an error is found, boot-up processing stops.



5.1.3 Setting Up the System

On the System page of the Configuration Properties dialog box, set up the entire emulator system.

This dialog box is displayed following the Device setting dialog box at startup.

Although this dialog box can be redisplayed after startup, you cannot change some settings in it. These settings can only be changed at startup.

Clock Main @ Emu	lator C User	C Generate
Sub 💽 Emu	lator 🔿 User	1 to parts
Trigger		
External trigger cable	€ EXT 0-31 INPUT	C EXT 0-15 INPUT EXT16-31 OUTPUT
Input trigger level		C EXT 0-15 TTL EXT16-31 CMOS
Switching function		
Code coverage	C Data coverage	C Real-time profile
Code coverage mode	C C0 coverage	C0 + C1 coverage
Debug function Debug the program	n using the CPU Rewrite	Mode.
Mask the terminal	RESET.	
Timer Function Stops all timer cou	nts, while the user progra	am has halted.
	ОК	Cancel Help

Figure 5.2 Configuration properties dialog box (System page)

(1) Selecting the operating clock

In the Clock section on the System page, select the clocking sources supplied to the main clock and sub-clock.

The main clock can be selected from three choices: Emulator, User and Generate. (By default, Emulator is selected.)

Select Emulator when the main clock is supplied from an internal source or User when the main clock is supplied from an external source. To use a user-defined clock, select Generate and set the clock frequency to be used in the frequency input text box.

The clock frequency can be set in the range 1.0 to 99.9 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments. The clock frequency for Generate can be set only once at startup.

Selection of the sub-clock is displayed only when sub-clocks are supported. It can be selected from Emulator or User. (By default, Emulator is selected.)

CAUTION

The frequency accuracy for Generate is $\pm 5\%$. Please make sure that final evaluation is performed using a resonator or oscillator module of the frequency used for the actual target board that is mounted on-board.



(2) Selecting the direction of external trigger cable

For External trigger cable, select whether EXT pins 16–31 are directed for input or output. EXT pins 0–15 are fixed for input. Select this option from the following:

- EXT 0–31 INPUT (default)

- EXT 0-15 INPUT, EXT 16-31 directed for OUTPUT

The setting of this option is reflected at only startup. If you set this option again in the present dialog box after startup, what you have set has no effect.

(3) Selecting a trigger input levelFor Trigger input level, select CMOS level or TTL level. Select this option from the following:

- EXT 0–31 chosen to be CMOS (default)

- EXT 0-15 chosen to be TTL, EXT 16-31 chosen to be CMOS

(4) Selecting a switching function

The code coverage, data coverage and realtime profile functions cannot be used at the same time. Select one function from them.

Initially, code coverage is selected.

The setting of this option can be changed even after startup.

When the code coverage function is selected, measurements are performed at the coverage level selected in Code coverage mode.

(5) Selecting a code coverage mode

Select a code coverage mode.

C0: Instruction coverage rate

C0 + C1: Instruction coverage rate + Branch coverage rate

You can measure up to 2 Mbytes when using the C0 level coverage, and up to 1 Mbytes when using the C0 + C1 level coverage

The initial value is C0 coverage.

The setting of this option is reflected at only startup.

This option is available only when the Code coverage is selected in Switching function.

If you use the code coverage function, select the mode in this option at startup.

(6) Enabling Debug the program using the CPU Rewrite Mode

Select whether you want to debug the program using the CPU Rewrite Mode.

(7) Masking the target system's RESET pin input

Select whether you want the input signal to the RESET pin of the target system to be masked.

(8) Stopping all timer counts while the user program is halted

Select whether you want to stop all timer counts while the user program is halted.

CAUTION

The option "Stops all timer counts, while the user program has halted." is inactive (grayed out) with M16C/64 Group, M16C/64 Group, M16C/65 Group, M16C/50 Series and R8C/3x Series MCUs.



5.1.4 Creating a Memory Map

On the Memory map page of the Configuration properties dialog box, set an emulation memory allocation. You can specify 4 areas. (In a unit of 4KB)

Configurati	on properties							X
System	Memory map	Internal fla:	sh mem	ory oʻ	verwrite	Ехсер	otion Warning	iL.,
- MCU						1		
G	iroup	M16C/64						
D	evice	R5F36406	_128K					
М	fode	Memory-E>	pansio	n				
Emul	ation Memory	Allocation				1		
Г	Area <u>1</u>	0	000			0	FFF	
Е	Area2	0	000			0	FFF	
Γ	Area <u>3</u>	0	000			0	FFF	
Г	Area <u>4</u>	0	000			0	FFF	
Non-all	ocated areas	ve only in the are set as exit itemal RAM, a	emal			,		
			OK	(0	ancel	He	þ
				Г	Do not :	show ti	his dialog box	k again.

Figure 5.3 Configuration properties dialog box (Memory map page)

The MCU group box displays the device selected in the Device setting dialog box. You cannot change it on this page. The Memory map page does not appear when single-chip mode has been selected.

(1) Allocating emulation memory

You can allocate emulation memory for up to 4 areas.

Select a check box of the area to be used, and enter the start address and end address.

The addresses can be set in a unit of 4KB. Therefore, the low 12 bits of the start address and end address are fixed.



5.1.5 Setting Up Flash ROM Overwrite

On the Internal flash memory overwrite page of the Configuration properties dialog box, set up the overwriting of flash ROM blocks, block by block.

Configura	ation properties	X
System	Internal flash memory overwrite Exception Warning	
No	Address	
01 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	01 010000 - 013FFF 02 0E0000 - 0EFFFF	
₽ 03	03 0F0000 - 0FFFFF	
		Setal
		Clear al
	cted blocks will be overwritten rather than deleted when ram is downloaded.	the user
	elected blocks will be overwritten after deleted.	
	0K Cancel	Help
		this dialog box again.

Figure 5.4 Configuration properties dialog box (Internal flash memory overwrite page)

Block-by-block settings matched to the selected target MCU are automatically displayed in the list.

The blocks selected by placing a check mark in the respective check boxes are overwritten (merged), without being erased, when a program is downloaded.



5.1.6 Setting the Warning of Exceptional Events

On the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, set whether or not to display warnings of exceptional events in the Status window and status bar balloon.

1. 11	olation of access protection
R R	ead from uninitialized memory
🔽 St	ack access violation
E Pe	arformance overflow
E B	ealtime profile overflow
🗆 Tr	ace memory overflow
⊡⊺a	ask stack access violation
	5 dispatch
ecked ite	ms will display warning in a dialog balloon.

Figure 5.5 Configuration properties dialog box (Exception Warning page)

The 'Violation of access protection', 'Read from uninitialized memory' and 'Stack access violation' checkboxes are initially selected.

When a load module including OS has been downloaded, the 'Task stack access violation' checkbox is also initially selected. Other items are not selected.

If you deselect a checkbox, this item will be shown as '-' in the Status window.



5.1.7 Showing Progress in Boot-up Processing

You can confirm the progress of boot-up processing by checking the Connecting dialog box.

The Connecting dialog box continues displaying progress information from when boot-up processing starts till when it ends.

While the Device setting and the Configuration properties dialog boxes are displayed, you cannot manipulate this dialog box.

Connecting		
Trace Block Ver. = REV.B Base I/F Block Rev. = REV.B EV Comb Block Rev. = REV.B EV Detect Rev. = REV.E EV Detect Rev. = REV.B Series Name = M16C/60 Group Name = M16C/64 EV Detect Rev. = REV.B External Trigger Cable Info. Cable Connect Status = NOT C Power On Test. II2 Bus Access Check = 0K Mon CPU-USSR AM Check = 0K Mon CPU-USSR Check = 0K Setting of MCU supply clock. MainClock Emulator SubClock Emulator SubClock Emulator SubClock Emulator Setting of debugging option. Setting of target MCU space data. Setting of debugging information.	RESET# NMI# CNVss HOLD# RDY# BYTE MODE Clock CPU Clock Main Clock(XIN) Sub Clock (XCIN)	
Close the dialog box when the connect	tion is completed.	
		Cancel

Figure 5.6 Connecting dialog box

(1) Showing the history of processing

The history display area on the left-hand side of the dialog box shows the history of completed processing.

The contents shown here are recorded in a trouble report. To check the content of a trouble report, select Technical Support -> Create Bug Report from the Help menu.

(2) Showing the pin states

The pin states are displayed after the completion of the emulator's startup process. If the contents set in the Device setting dialog box and the pin states shown here do not match, a warning message is displayed in the history display area.

(3) Showing the clocks

The clocks are displayed after the completion of the emulator's startup process. Only the actually operating clocks are displayed here.



(4) Showing progress with progress bars

The upper progress bar shows the progress of the entire boot-up processing. The lower progress bar shows the progress of each individual processing. The content of the currently executed processing is displayed below the bar.

(5) Aborting a connection

Clicking the Cancel button aborts boot-up processing.



5.2 Downloading a Program

5.2.1 Downloading a Program

Download the load module to be debugged.

To download a program, choose Download from the Debug menu and select your desired load module from the ensuing list, or right-click a load module in Download modules of the Workspace window and then choose Download from the pop-up or pop-up menu.

CAUTION

Before a program can be downloaded, you must have it registered as a load module in the High-performance Embedded Workshop. For details on how to register, refer to "4.8 Setting Up the Debug".

5.2.2 Showing the Source Code

Follow the procedure described below to show the source code.

- Double-click a source file in the Workspace window.
- Right-click in the source file and choose Open from the pop-up menu.



Figure 5.7 Editor window

Shown at left edge of this window are the line information consisting of the following:



(1) Line column

Shows the line numbers corresponding to lines in the source file.

(2) Source Address column

When a program is downloaded, this column shows the addresses corresponding to lines in the current source file. This function will prove convenient when you determine where you want the PC value or breakpoint to be set.

(3) Event column

This column shows the following:

Table 5.2 Event column list

HŽ2	Hardware breakpoint is set
1 ∎	Trace point (fetch condition) is set

A hardware breakpoint can be inserted by double-clicking in the event column.

Trace points are displayed when fetch conditions are set.

[*] after the title on the title bar of the dialog boxes of Hardware break, Trace conditions or Performance Analysis Conditions shows that some setting is under editing. If you are doing some editing work, you cannot set change the settings from the event column of the Editor window.

(4) Code Coverage column

Shows C0 code coverage information graphically.

(5) S/W Breakpoints column

This column shows the following:

Table 5.3 Software breakpoint column list

	Bookmark is set
	Software break is set
î	PC position



5.2.3 Turning columns in all source files off

- (1) From the Editor window
- 1. Right-click in the Editor window and choose Define Column Format from the pop-up menu.
- 2. The Global Editor Column States dialog box will be displayed.



Figure 5.8 Global Editor Column States dialog box

3. Deselect the check box of the column you want to turn off. Click the OK button, and the new column settings you have set will take effect.

5.2.4 Turning columns in one source file off

- (1) From the Editor window
- 1. Right-click in the Editor window and choose Columns from the pop-up menu.
- 2. Cascaded menu items will be displayed. The currently enabled columns have a check mark attached to the left of the respective names.

Columns	🕨 🗸 Code Coverage
Turn <u>H</u> eader On/Off	Disassembly Address
	V Event
Instant Watch	Label
Go To Cursor	Line
_ Set PC Here	🖌 Obj code
Display PC	S/W Breakpoints
	S/W Breakpoints - ASM
<u>V</u> iew Disassembly	Source Address

Figure 5.9 Pop-up menu window

3. Clicking a column name lets you enable or disable the column alternately.



5.2.5 Showing Assembly Language Code

While a source file is open, click the right mouse button in the Editor window and choose View Disassembly from the pop-up menu. The Disassembly window will be displayed.

The display start address in the Disassembly window is the one that corresponds to the cursor position in the Editor window. You also can use the Disassembly View button in the Editor window to display disassembled codes.

If no source files exist, one of the following methods may be used to display disassembled codes.

- Click the Disassembly toolbar button

- Choose Disassembly from the View menu.
- Use the "Ctrl + D" accelerator.

In this case, the Disassembly window opens at the current PC position.

Mixed mode display where all source lines are displayed beginning with that address is also supported as an option. To display disassembled codes in mixed mode, click the Show in Mixed Mode button.

Isassembly						
Ē						
E	S	Disass	Obj code	Label	Disassembly	
ft ft	•	FE224 FE227 FE228 FE233 FE235 FE238 FE238 FE238 FE238 FE241 FE245 FE247 FE247 FE247 FE248 FE252 FE256	7CF232 7DE20000 7DE22800 FDD8E30F 7DB4 730BFA 732BFC 754BFC 754BFC 754BFA FD14E00F 7DB4 D90BFE 778BFE0A00 7DCA31 FD82E80F 7CF3	_tutorial	ENTER PUSH.W:G PUSH.W:G JSR.A ADD.B:Q HOV.W:G PUSH.W:G PUSH.W:G JSR.A ADD.B:Q HOV.W:Q CMP.W:G JGE JSR.A EXTS.W	<pre>#32H #0000H #0028H</pre>
ш						▶ <i>I</i> i.

Figure 5.10 Disassembly window

Shown at left edge of this window are the line information consisting of the following:

(1) Event column

This column shows the following:

Table 5.4 Event column list

H)	Hardware breakpoint is set.			
P	Trace point (fetch condition) is set.			

A hardware breakpoint can be inserted by double-clicking in the event column. Trace points are displayed when fetch conditions are set.



(2) S/W Breakpoints - ASM column

This column shows the following:

Table 5.5 Software breakpoint – ASM column list

	Software break is set.
÷	PC position

(3) Disassembly Address column

Shows disassembly addresses. Double-clicking here brings up an Address Specification dialog box. In this dialog box, enter the address from which you want a disassembly display to start.

(4) Obj code column

Shows object codes.

(5) Label

Shows a label. This column is unusable unless any module is downloaded.

5.2.6 Correcting Assembly Language Codes

Double-click an instruction you want to correct in the Disassembly window or choose Edit from the pop-up menu, and a dialog box labeled "Assemble" will be displayed. Use this dialog box to correct assembly language.

Assembler	? ×
Address Code F82F5 D90BFE	OK
<u>M</u> nemonic:	Cancel
MOV.W:Q #0H,-2H[FB]	

Figure 5.11 Assembler dialog box

The dialog box shows the address, instruction code and mnemonic of a selected instruction.

Enter a new instruction (or edit the old instruction) in the Mnemonic edit box. When done, hit the Enter key. The memory content will be overwritten with the new instruction code, and the pointer is moved to the next instruction. Clicking the OK button overwrites the memory content with the new instruction code and closes the dialog box.

CAUTION

Assembly language codes are displayed from the current memory content. When you correct memory contents, new assembly language codes are displayed in the Disassembly window and the Assembler dialog box. However, the source file being displayed in the Editor window remains unchanged. The same applies when the source file includes assembler language.



5.3 Displaying Memory Contents in Real Time

5.3.1 Displaying Memory Contents in Real Time

To monitor memory contents while the user program is running, use the RAM Monitor window.

The RAM monitor function permits the memory content and access status in an allocated monitor area to be recorded and inspected in real time without obstructing execution of the user program.

The RAM Monitor window shows access statuses (read, write, non-initialized or uninspected) in different colors.

(1) Allocating a RAM monitor area

A 16-Kbyte RAM monitor area is provided.

This RAM monitor area can be allocated to selected contiguous addresses or divided 32 blocks in 512-byte units.

With initial settings, a maximum 16 Kbytes of area from the beginning address of the internal RAM is allocated as a RAM monitor area.

(2) Monitor display

The access statuses are displayed in different background colors depending on access attributes, as listed below. (The background colors are customizable.)

The read and write accesses show the last accesses made.

Error detection can be displayed by choosing Show Error Detection from the pop-up menu. In this case, the read and write accesses are not displayed.

	Access attribute		Background color	
1	Read access	Read access		
2	Write access		Red	
3	When errors	Non-initialized memory (an area not written to has been read)	Yellow	
4	detected	Uninspected memory (an initialized area has not been read)	Sky blue	
5	No access		White	

Table 5.6 Access attribute and background color

CAUTION

The contents shown in the RAM Monitor window are the data acquired from bus accesses. Therefore, changes made by accessing memory via other than the user program, as when memory is rewritten directly from external I/O, are not reflected in the displayed memory content.



(3) Detecting reading from non-initialized areas

If a memory area that has not been written to is read, the emulator detects "reading from a non-initialized area" and outputs an error.

To view errors of this type, choose Error Detection Display from the pop-up menu.

Non-initialized memory areas are shown in yellow.

This error detection can be an exceptional event used as a condition of a hardware breakpoint or trace point (also refer to "Detecting exceptional events".)

(4) Detecting uninspected areas

If an initialized memory area has not been read, the emulator detects "an uninspected area" and outputs an error.

To view errors of this type, choose Error Detection Display from the pop-up menu.

Uninspected memory areas are shown in sky blue.

5.3.2 Setting RAM Monitor Update Intervals

Choose Update Interval Setting from the pop-up menu of the RAM Monitor window. The Update Interval Setting dialog box shown below will appear.

Update Interval Setting	<u>? ×</u>			
Interval (10 - 10000msec : 10ms unit):				
100	msec			
ОК	Cansel			

Figure 5.12 Update Interval Setting dialog box

The Update Interval can be specified separately for each window. The initial value is 100 ms.

5.3.3 Clearing RAM Monitor Access History

Choose Access Data Clear from the pop-up menu of the RAM Monitor window. The history of all accesses made to the RAM monitor area will be cleared.

CAUTION

If this function is executed while the user program is running, the user program's realtime capability may be lost because a memory dump occurs.

5.3.4 Clearing RAM Monitor Error Detection Data

Choose Error Detection Data Clear from the pop-up menu of the RAM Monitor window. The detected data of all uninitialized memory and unreferred memory of the RAM monitor area will be cleared.



5.4 Showing the Current Status

5.4.1 Showing the Emulator Status

To know the current status of the emulator, display the Status window.

To open the Status window, choose CPU -> Status from the View menu, or click the View Status toolbar button [1].

This window does not update the displayed status during program execution.

Status 🔟				
Item	Status			
MCU status	Ready			
	PC:F0000			
	TaskID:-			
Violation of access protection	-			
Read from uninitialized memory	-			
Stack access violation	-			
Performance overflow	-			
Realtime profile overflow	-			
Trace memory overflow	-			
Task stack access violation	-			
OS dispatch	-			
Run time count	00:00:00.000.000.000			
Cause of last break	-			
Memory A Platform A Events Target				

Figure 5.13 Status window

The Status window has the following four sheets.

Table 5.7 sheet list of status window

Sheet name	Description
Memory	Shows information relating to memory resources.
Platform	Shows information relating to the emulator and debugging.
Events	Shows information relating to events.
Target	Shows information relating to the target MCU.



5.4.2 Showing the Emulator Status in the Status Bar

The status of the emulator can be displayed in the status bar.

By right clicking on the status bar, the items are shown. Check the items you want to show in the status bar.

	Debugger Application	
	PC	
	✓ TaskID ✓ BreakCondition	
	ExecutionTime Exception	
Normal -		0.001.306.220 🛕



Table 5.8 Items list of the emulator status shown in the status bar

Item	Description	
PC	PC value	
	During execution: PC value	
	During Break: Normal	
Task ID	Task ID, task entry label	
BreakCondition	Break factors of the user program	
ExecutionTime	Result of time measurement	
Exception	Status of the exception event	

(1) When more than one break factors occur.

When you click on the status bar area where the break factor is shown, a balloon is shown. You can check the break factors being occurred in the balloon.



Figure 5.15 Example of break factors display when break factors occur

(2) When an exceptional event occurs.

When an exceptional event occurs, a warning is displayed in a status bar balloon.

The exceptional event that is not checked on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration Properties dialog box is not shown.



Figure 5.16 Example of warning display when exceptional events occur



5.5 Periodically Reading Out and Showing the Emulator Status

5.5.1 Periodically Reading Out and Showing the Emulator Information

To know the changing emulator information whether the user program is running or remains idle, use the Extended Monitor window.

The extended monitor function only monitors the signals output from the user system or MCU, and does not affect execution of the user program.

To open the Extended Monitor window, choose CPU -> Extended Monitor from the View menu, or click the Extended

Monitor toolbar button [

The displayed items are updated at an interval of about 1,000 ms during user program execution or about 5,000 ms during a break.

CAUTION

(1) "CPU Clock" can be measured only when a user program is being executed.

(2) The display contents of the status differ depending on products.

CNNO, CNN1, CNN2) Vec2:0.5 v)
Vee2.0 5 xt
1002.0.5 97

Figure 5.17 Extended Monitor window



5.5.2 Selecting the Items to Be Displayed

Choose Properties from the pop-up menu of the Extended Monitor window, and the Extended Monitor Configuration dialog box will be displayed.

xtended Monitor Configuration Update millsecond Bunning: 1000	<u>₿</u> reak: 5000
<u>S</u> ettings:	
Item	Value 🔺
User System Connection	DISCONNECT (Disconnect: CNN0, CNN1, CN
User System Power Source	DISCONNECT (Vcc1:0.6 v, Vcc2:0.4 v)
User System RESET#	High
User System NMI#	High
User System CNVss	
User System HOLD#	High
User System RDY#	High
User System BYTE	
1	

Figure 5.18 Extended Monitor Configuration dialog box

This dialog box permits you to set each item you want to be displayed in the Extended Monitor window.



5.6 Using Software Breakpoints

5.6.1 Using Software Breakpoints

A software break causes the user program to stop running by rewriting the instruction code at a specified address with a BRK instruction to generate a BRK interrupt. In that sense, this is a pre-execution break function.

4096 breakpoints can be set.

If multiple software breakpoints are set, the program breaks at any one of those breakpoints reached.

(1) When stopped at a software breakpoint

When the program you have created is run and the address you have set as a software breakpoint is reached, a message "Software Break" is displayed on the Debug sheet of the Output window, with the program made to stop there. At this time, the Editor or the Disassembly window is updated, and the position at which the program has stopped is marked with an arrow

[➡] in the S/W Breakpoints column.

CAUTION

When a break occurs, the program stops immediately before executing the line or instruction at which a software breakpoint is set. If Go or Step is selected after the program has stopped at that software breakpoint, the program restarts from the line marked with an arrow.

5.6.2 Adding/Removing Software Breakpoints

Follow one of the following methods to add or remove software breakpoints.

- From the Editor or the Disassembly window
- From the Breakpoints dialog box (only removing)
- From the command line
- (1) From the Editor or the Disassembly window
- 1. Check to see that the Editor or the Disassembly window that is currently open includes the position at which you want to set a software breakpoint.
- 2. In the S/W Breakpoints column, double-click the line where you want the program to stop.



Figure 5.19 Editor window

Or you use the method described below to set a breakpoint. Select Toggle Breakpoint from the pop-up menu or press the F9 key on the keyboard.



3. When a software breakpoint is set, a red circle $[\bullet]$ is displayed at the corresponding position in the S/W Breakpoints column of the Editor or the Disassembly window.

🧈 sort.	1 1	_			
			-	-	
Line	Sour	E.,	Ľ.,	S.,	Source
7					
8					init(struct Sample *p sam) 🦰
9	F80C2				(
10	F80C5				p_sam->s0 = 0;
11	F80D7				p_sam->s1 = 0;
12	FSOED				p_sam->s2 = 0;
13	F8105			٠	p_sam->s3 = 0;
14	F811D				p_sam->s4 = 0;
15	F8135				p_sam->s5 = 0;
16	F814D			R	5/W Breakpoints >36 = 0;
•				16	

Figure 5.20 Editor window

Double-clicking one more time removes the breakpoint.

5.6.3 Enabling/Disabling Software Breakpoints

Follow one of the following methods to enable or disable software breakpoints.

- From the Editor or the Disassembly window
- From the Breakpoints dialog box
- From the command line
- (1) From the Editor or the Disassembly window
- 1. Place the cursor at the line where a software breakpoint exists and then select Enable/Disable Breakpoint from the pop-up menu. Or press the Ctrl and F9 keys together.

sort.	:						
Line	Sour	Ε	C.,	S.,	Source		
7					init(struct Sample *p_sam)		
9	F80C2				(
10	F80C5				p_sam->s0 = 0;		
11	F80D7				p_sam->s1 = 0;		
12	F80ED				p_sam->s2 = 0;		
13	F8105			٠	p_sam->s3 = 0;		
14	F811D				p_sam->s4 = 0;		
15	F8135				p_sam->s5 = O; B <u>o</u> okmarks		•
16	F814D				p_sam->s6 = 0; Templates		+
]	Togale Breakpoint		F9
					Enable/Disable Bre	eakpoint	Ctrl+F9

Figure 5.21 Editor window and pop-up menu



2. The software breakpoint is enabled or disabled alternately.

🐗 sort.c								
Line	Sour	Ε	C.,	S.,	Source			
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	F80C2 F80C5 F80D7 F80ED F8105 F811D F8135 F814D			0	<pre>init(struct Sample *p_sam) { p_sam->s0 = 0; p_sam->s1 = 0; p_sam->s2 = 0; p_sam->s3 = 0; p_sam->s4 = 0; p_sam->s5 = 0; p_sam->s6 = 0;</pre>			
					F ()	•		

Figure 5.22 Editor window

- (2) From the Breakpoints dialog box
- 1. Select Source Breakpoints from the Edit menu to bring up the Breakpoints dialog box. In this dialog box, you can alternately enable or disable a currently set breakpoint, as well as remove it.

Breakpoints	? ×
▼{sort.c}, Line 13	ОК
	Cancel
	<u>E</u> dit Code
	<u>R</u> emove
	Remove <u>A</u> ll

Figure 5.23 Breakpoints dialog box



5.7 Using Events

5.7.1 Using Events

An event refers to a combination of phenomena that occur during program execution.

The E100 emulator permits you to use the event you have set as a condition of the break, trace or performance function. Events can be set at up to 16 points at the same time.

These 16 points can be located at any desired positions.

The events you have created can be registered for reuse at a later time.

(1) Types of events

There are following types of events.

Table 5.9 Event types list

Instruction fetch	An event is detected when an instruction at the specified address is executed by CPU. An event is detected not in the cycles prefetched by an instruction queue but in the cycles executed by the CPU.
Data access	An event is detected when a specified address or specified address range is accessed under a specified condition.
Interrupt	Detection is made of an interrupt generation and interrupt termination.
Trigger input	An event is detected when the signal fed in from external trigger signal input cable is in a specified state.

(2) Event combination

One of the following combinatorial conditions can be specified using two or more events in combination.

OR	Condition is met when any one of the specified events occurs.			
AND (Accumulation)	Condition is met when all of the specified events occur irrespective of the time axis.			
AND (Simultaneous) Condition is met when all of the specified events occur at the same time.				
Subroutine	Condition is met when a specified event occurs within a specified address range.			
Sequential	Condition is met when a specified event occurs in a specified order.			
State transitions	Condition is met when an event occurs under the condition specified in a state transition diagram.			

Table 5.10 Event combinations list



5.7.2 Adding Events

Follow one of the following methods to add events.

- Create a new event
- Add by dragging and dropping from another window
- Add from the command line
- (1) Creating a new event
- [When creating an event from any setup dialog box]
- 1. Click the Add button or choose a line where you want to input and double-click.

ardware Bre Event:	ak OR			
Event	T. Descriptions	Co	Та	Comment
			1	
Add	Delete Enable	Disable	-	

Figure 5.24 Hardware Break dialog box

2. The Event dialog box shown below will be displayed. In this dialog box, set detail event conditions and then click the OK button.

Event	Event X
Condition Count and Task ID Comment	Condition Count and Task ID Comment
Event type Instruction fetch	Count(1-255)
Help Cancel	Help OK Cancel

Figure 5.25 Event dialog box



3. An event will be added at the specified position.

 rdware Brea Event:	ak	OR			
Event	т.,	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment
EV01	F	[Address] _main	-	-	

Figure 5.26 Hardware Break dialog box

4. If events exceed 16 points when you created an event, an error is displayed. If you created an event exceeding 16 points, the event you have added has no effect.

[When adding an event from the Registered Events dialog box]

1. Click the Add button in the Registered Events dialog box.

	Regi	stered Events				
1	Events					
	Туре	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment	
J	•					
		Du	plicate	Add	Delete	Delete All
	Save.	Load			Help	Close

Figure 5.27 Registered Events dialog box



2. The Event dialog box shown below will be displayed. In this dialog box, set detail event conditions. Enter a comment if any necessary. Then click the OK button.

Event X	Event
Condition Count and Task ID Comment	Condition Count and Task ID Comment
Event type Instruction fetch	Comment: main function
Address condition Specified value (=)	Add this event to the list
Specify a function name File name: Function nam	
Help OK Cancel	Help OK Cancel

Figure 5.28 Event dialog box

3. An event will be added to the list of registered events.

	Regi	stered Events				
1	Events					
	Туре	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment	
	F	[Address] _main	-	-	main function	
	•					
		Dup	vicate	Add	Delete	Delete All
	Save.	Load			Help	Close
						11.

Figure 5.29 Registered Events dialog box



(2) Adding an event from the event column of the Editor window

[When adding a hardware breakpoint]

1. Select the HW Break Point from the pop-up menu displayed by double-clicking or right clicking anywhere in the event column of the Editor window.

You can set a hardware breakpoint based on a fetch to that address as a condition. => Instruction fetch condition

-	1					
	Line	Sour	Ε	C	S.,	Source
	14					void main(void)
	15	F82DC				(
	16	F82DC	V			while (1){
	17	F82E0		HW Break Point		
	18	F82E3				
	19	F82E5	Trace Point			
	20		_			
	21					void tutorial(void)
	22	F82E6				{
	23					long a[10];
	24					long j;
	25					int i;
	26					<pre>struct Sample far *p_sam;</pre>
Ţ	Sort.c Sort.c					

Figure 5.30 Editor window

2. If there is room for event counts, the event you have added from the Editor window is added to the other events as an OR condition. If there is no room, an error message is displayed.

CAUTION

If you are doing some editing work in the Hardware Break dialog box, you cannot set hardware breaks from the event column of the Editor window.



Figure 5.31 Hardware Break dialog box


[When adding a trace point]

1. Select the Trace Point from the pop-up menu displayed by double-clicking or right clicking anywhere in the event column of the Editor window.

You can set a trace point based on a fetch to that address as a condition. => Instruction fetch condition

Double-click the instruction fetch event in the Event column of the Editor window to delete it.

CAUTION

No trace points can be set from the event column of the Editor window in the following cases.

- While editing the contents in the Trace conditions dialog box
- When selecting the Fill until stop or Fill until full of the trace mode
- (3) Adding events by dragging and dropping

[When dragging and dropping the variable and function names in the Editor window]

1. Dragging and dropping a variable name into the Event column, you can set an event based on an access to that variable as a condition. => Data access condition

At this time, the size of the variable is automatically set to be a condition of a data access event.

Only global or static variables of 1 or 2 bytes in size can be registered as an event. Static variables in functions cannot be registered as an event.

2. Dragging and dropping a function name into the Event column, you can set an event based on an instruction fetch to the start address of that function as a condition.



Figure 5.32 Editor window and Hardware Break dialog box

[When dragging and dropping the address range in the Memory window]

Select a memory content in the Memory window and drag and drop it into the Event column. That way, you can set a data access event based on the address range of the selected memory content as a condition. => Data access condition

[When dragging and dropping the label in the Label window]

You can set an event based on a fetch to that label as a condition. => Instruction fetch condition



5.7.3 Removing Events

Follow one of the following methods to remove events.

[When deleting an event from any setting dialog box]

1. To remove one point, select a line you want to remove in the event setting area and then click the Delete button (You can use the keys Ctrl + Del instead of clicking the Delete button).

The selected event will be removed from the event setting area.

Hardware Brea	ik OR			
Event:				
Event	T., Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment
EV01	F [Address]_start	-	-	
EV02	F [Address] _initsct	-	-	
I EV03	F [Address] _exit	-	-	
Add	Delete Enable	Disable		

Figure 5.33 Hardware Break dialog box

 To remove multiple events, hold down the Shift or the Ctrl key while you select lines you want to remove in the event setting area and then click the Delete button (You can use the keys Ctrl + Del instead of clicking the Delete button). The selected events will be removed from the event setting area.

Event:	T., Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment
EV01	F [Address]_start	-	-	commone
EV02	F [Address]_initsct			
EV03	F [Address] _exit	-	-	
Add	Delete Enable	Disable		

Figure 5.34 Hardware Break dialog box



[When deleting an event from the Registered Events dialog box]

To remove one point, select a line you want to remove in the Registered Events dialog box and then click the Delete button (You can use the keys Ctrl + Del instead of clicking the Delete button).

The selected event will be removed from the list of registered events.

To delete all events, click the Delete All button.



Figure 5.35 Registered Events dialog box



5.7.4 Registering Events

"Registering an event" refers to placing an event into the list of registered events. A registered event can be reused at a later time. Follow one of the following methods to register an event. Up to 256 events can be registered.

(1) Registering events

[When creating an event from the Event dialog box]

1. Display the Comments page of the Event dialog box and select the "Add this event to the list" check box. Then click the OK button.

Event	×
Condition Count and Task ID Comment	
Comment: BreakPoint	
Add this event to the list	
Help	OK Cancel

Figure 5.36 Event dialog box

2. An event is added at the specified position while at the same time registered in the Registered Events.

Ha	ardware Bre	ak OR				Register	red Events *				
	Event:	T., Descriptions	Count		Comment	ivents Type F	Descriptions [Address] 00000	Count -	TaskID -	Comment BreakPoint	
	EV01	F [Address] 00000	-	-	BreakPoint						

Figure 5.37 Hardware Break dialog box and Registered Events dialog box



[When registering an event by dragging and dropping]

The event you have created can be registered in the Registered Events by dragging and dropping it into the list.

Ha	ardware Brea	ak	OR				Registered Events *						
Г	Event:						-	Events					
	Event	т	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment		Туре	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment	
	Evon	F	[Address] 00000	-	-	BreakPoint		F	[Address] 00000	-	-	BreakPoint	

Figure 5.38 Hardware Break dialog box and Registered Events dialog box

[When registering an event from the Registered Events dialog box]

Click the Add button to create an event. The events you create here are added to the Registered Events.

Events	
Type Descriptions Count TaskID Comment	
Duplicate Add Delete	Delete All
Save Load Help	Close

Figure 5.39 Registered Events dialog box

(2) Attaching comments

Attach a comment to the registered event as necessary. Check the Registered Events dialog box to know the registered contents and comments.



5.7.5 Entering Events Each Time or Reusing Events

There are following two methods to set events in any function concerned.

One method is to create events in the respective setting dialog boxes each time.

The other method is to choose one condition you want to use from the registered event list and drag and drop it into the condition area in which you want to set the event.

The former method is referred to here as entering events each time, and the latter as reusing events.

[Entering events each time]

This is the condition used only once. The event you created is used "without ever being registered."

After the event is used (i.e., changed or removed), its setting becomes nonexistent.

The events you create by only double-clicking in the Event column of the Editor window are the one that is entered each time.

[Reusing events]

Any event registered in the Registered Events dialog box can be reused by dragging and dropping it into the condition setting area of any function concerned.

Ha	ardware Bre	ak	OR				<u>1</u>	🖥 Register	red Events *				
	Event:						- 6	Events					
	Event	T.,	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment		Туре	Descriptions	Count	TaskID	Comment	
	EV01	F	[Address] 00000	-	-	BreakPoint		F	[Address] 00000	-	-	BreakPoint	

Figure 5.40 Schematic of event reuse

(1) Dragging and dropping into multiple functions

One event in the Registered Events can be dragged and dropped into multiple functions.

If the content of an event is altered after being dragged and dropped, the alteration you made is not reflected on the registered event list side.

(2) Registering duplicates in the registered event list

Even the events that have the same contents set can be registered in the list overlapping one another.



5.7.6 Applying Events

To enable the setting of an event after you have created it, click the Apply button. The content of what you have set has no effect until you click the Apply button.

[*] after the title on the title bar of the dialog boxes of Hardware break, Trace conditions or Performance Analysis Conditions shows that some setting is under editing. If you are doing some editing work, you cannot change the settings from the event column of the Editor window or the command line.

🔲 Hardware B	reak *						- U ×
Hardware Bre	ak OR						
Event:							
Event	T., De	scription	s	Count	TaskID	Comment	
EV01	F [Ad	idress]	_main	-	-	main function	
	1	1	1		1		_
Add	Dele	te _	Enable	Disable			
Event used	Free 15	Detail				Registered e	vents
Save	Load				Help	Apply	Close

Figure 5.41 Applying the setting



5.8 Setting Hardware Break Conditions

5.8.1 Setting Hardware Break Conditions

A hardware break causes the user program to stop running a specified number of cycles after a set event or phenomenon is detected (i.e., a hardware breakpoint is encountered). Up to 16 events can be specified as hardware breakpoint conditions.

5.8.2 Setting Hardware Breakpoints

(1) Setting Hardware Breakpoints

For hardware breakpoints, you can set an OR condition, other condition (AND (Accumulation), AND (Simultaneous), subroutine, sequential or state transition) and detection of exceptional events.

The OR condition, other condition and the detection of exceptional events can be set all at the same time, or only one at a time.



Figure 5.42 Outline of the hardware break



(2) Setting OR conditions

You can choose to enable or disable the OR condition. By default, the OR condition is enabled.

To disable the OR condition, deselect the check box to the left of "OR Condition."

If you add an event by double-clicking in the Editor window while the OR condition is disabled, the OR condition is automatically enabled.

If you reenable the OR condition when it is disabled, the previously set event is restored with its OR condition check box selected.

However, if a maximum of 16 events is exceeded when you have reenabled for an event, the event is restored with its OR condition check box unselected (disabled).



Figure 5.43 Hardware Break dialog box

Table 5.11 OR condition

	Туре	Description
1	OR condition	Breakpoint is encountered when any one of the set events occurs.



(3) Setting other conditions

You can select one of five choices available: AND (Accumulation), AND (Simultaneous), Subroutine, Sequential and State Transition. To set any condition, select the check box to the left of "Other Conditions." By default, other conditions are disabled (the check box to the left of "Other Conditions" is unselected).



Figure 5.44 Hardware Break dialog box

	Туре	Description
1	AND (Accumulation)	Breakpoint is encountered when all of the set events occur irrespective of the time axis.
2	AND (Simultaneous)	Breakpoint is encountered when all of the set events occur at the same time.
3	Subroutine	Breakpoint is encountered when a specified event occurs within a specified address range (Subroutine, function).
4	Sequential	6 steps (forward direction) + reset point Breakpoint is encountered when a set event occurs in a specified order.
5	State transitions	3 steps, 9 paths + reset point Breakpoint is encountered when a set event occurs in a specified order.

Table 5.12 Other conditions

The events shown in the list of each condition can be deleted by the keys Ctrl + Del.

CAUTION

When a time-out condition is set in State transitions (Hardware break point) dialog box, the time to make transition from a set state to another then back to the original set state must be 10 μ s or more. Transition time of less than 10 μ s will result in an incorrect timeout detection.



(4) Detection of exceptional events

Specify whether you want detection of following exceptional events to be used as a breakpoint.

- Violation of access protection
- Read from uninitialized memory
- Performance overflow
- Realtime profile overflow
- Trace memory overflow
- Task stack access violation
- OS dispatch

(5) Specifying a delay value

The program breaks a specified number of cycles after a breakpoint is encountered. A breakpoint delay value can be set in the range from 0 to 65,535 bus cycles. (default = 0)

5.8.3 Saving/Loading the Set Contents of Hardware Breaks

(1) Saving hardware break settings

Click the Save button of the Hardware Break dialog box. The Save dialog box will be displayed.

Specify a file name to which you want break settings to be saved. The file name extension is .hev. If omitted, the extension .hev is automatically attached.

(2) Loading the set contents of hardware breaks

Click the Load button of the Hardware Break dialog box. The Load dialog box will be displayed. Specify the file name you want to load.

When you load a file, the hardware break settings you had before you have loaded the file are discarded and the hardware breaks are reset with the loaded settings.

Click the Apply button of the Hardware Break dialog box to confirm the hardware break settings you have loaded.



5.9 Looking at Trace Information

5.9.1 Looking at Trace Information

A trace is the function to acquire bus information every cycle and store it in trace memory during user program execution. Using a trace you can track the flow of application execution or examine the points at which problems occurred. The E100 emulator allows you to acquire up to 4M bus cycles.

When program execution stops (for an exception break, forced halt or breakpoint), the contents stored in trace memory at the time the program has stopped are displayed as the trace result even when no trace points are encountered yet.

5.9.2 Acquiring Trace Information

The E100 emulator operates in such a way that when no trace information acquisition conditions are set, it by default traces all bus cycles to get trace information unconditionally. (Trace mode = Fill until stop)

In free mode, at the same time the user program starts running the emulator starts tracing bus cycles to get trace information, and when the user program stops the emulator stops tracing.

The acquired trace information is displayed in the Trace window.

Trace																ž
■ ∀ 🖻 🗮	A X X h	限旧			r	0 0	9									
Range: -00007515, 0	0000000 File: Cycl			Addres	is: OFF	FE6 TI	me: 00	:00:00	.001	.650.710						
Cycle Lab	el Address	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp (h:m:s.ms.us	. ns) 🔺
-00000016	OFFFE6	00	16b	1	DB	R	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.650.710	
-00000015	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.650.760	
-00000014	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.650.810	
-00000013	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.650.860	
-00000012	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.650.910	
-00000011	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.650.960	
-00000010	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.010	
-00000009	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.060	
-00000008	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.110	
-00000007	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	z	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.160	
-00000006	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.210	
-00000005	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.260	
-00000004	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.310	
-00000003	000046	0785	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.360	
-00000002	000046	0785	16b	0	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.410	
-00000001	000044	8353	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.460	
00000000	000044	8353	16b	0	DW	м	0	-	2	1	0	00000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.651.510	

Figure 5.45 Trace window



The following items of information are displayed. (This applies for bus display.)

Table 5.13 Display items

Column	Description								
Cycle	Cycle numbers stored in trace memory. The last cycle acquired is numbered 0, and the older cycles are assigned smaller numbers -1 , -2 , etc. sequentially retracing the past. If a delay count is set, the cycle in which a trace stop condition is met is numbered 0 and the cycles that were executed until the condition is met (cycles during a delay period) are assigned larger numbers $+1$, $+2$, etc. sequentially toward the last cycle acquired.								
Label	Labels corresponding to addresses (displayed only when labels are set).								
Address	Addresses of the address bus. [CAUTION] When using 4M mode, the address b31 will be "1b" when bank 0-6 is accessed. b30-28 shows the bank being accessed when b31 is "1b".								
Data	Data of the data bus. Displayed in hexadecimal.								
BUS	Shows the external data bus width, indicated as "8b" when the bus is 8 bits wide or "16b" when 16 bits wide.								
BHE	Shows the state (0 or 1) of BHE (Byte High Enable) signal. When this signal is '0,' it means that an odd address is being accessed.								
BIU	Shows the state between the BIU (Bus Interface Unit) and the memory and I/O No change								
	DMAData access such as DMA, etc. requested from other than the CPUINTINTACK sequence start								
	IB Instruction code read (in bytes) requested from the CPU								
	DB Data access (in bytes) requested from the CPU								
	IW Instruction code read (in words) requested from the CPU								
	DW Data access (in words) requested from the CPU								
R/W	Shows the data bus state, indicated as "R" when in a read state, "W" when in a write state or "-" when no accesses made.								
RWT	The signal indicating the valid position of bus cycle. When valid, this signal is '0.' The Address, Data and BIU lines are valid when this signal is '0.'								
CPU	Shows the state between the CPU and the BIU (Bus Interface Unit). - No change								
	CB Op-code read (in bytes)								
	RB Operand read (in bytes) OC Instruction group buffer clear								
	QCInstruction queue buffer clearCWOp-code read (in words)								
	CWOp-code read (in words)RWOperand read (in words)								
QN	Shows the number of bytes stored in the instruction queue buffer. Displayed in the range from 0 to 4. [CAUTION] When stopping the user program by using software break, QN (the number of bytes stored in the instruction queue buffer) from the next cycle after an occurrence of software break is not displayed correctly.								
BUSACC	 When memory access is performed by a debugger operation during user program execution, shows "0" during the emulator is occupying the MCU bus. [CAUTION] Execution of the user program is temporarily stopped during such access to memory. 								
Debug	When memory access is performed by a debugger operation during user program execution, shows "0" during the emulator is occupying the MCU bus. [CAUTION] Execution of the user program is temporarily stopped during such access to memory.								
EV	The event No. when a set event occurred. To show EV column, you need to select the EV number on the Option page of the Trace conditions dialog box displayed from the menu of the Trace window.								
TID	 Task ID (when RTOS is used). Example display: A task ID (task entry label) is displayed like 1 (Task1). To show Task ID column, you need to select the Task ID on the Option page of the Trace conditions dialog box displayed from the menu of the Trace window. 								



EXT	Shows the signal fed in from the external trigger cable, indicated as "1" when the signal is high or "0" when the signal is low. To show EXT column, you need to select the External trigger on the Option page of the Trace conditions dialog box displayed from the menu of the Trace window.
ELC	Shows the module number of the linked module destination in event link. [CAUTION] "" is displayed with M16C/64 Group, M16C/64A Group, M16C/65 Group, M16C/50 Series and R8C/3x Series MCUs.
ELCOVLAP	Shows if there is an overlap in event link. [CAUTION] "-" is displayed with M16C/64 Group, M16C/64A Group, M16C/65 Group, M16C/50 Series and R8C/3x Series MCUs.
TimeStamp	Shows an elapsed time since the target program started. Each time the user program starts running, the timestamp starts counting from 0. [CAUTION] When the counter overflows, the time is not displayed correctly.

The unnecessary columns in the Trace window can be hidden. To hide a column, right-click in the header column and select the column you want to hide from the pop-up menu.

5.9.3 Setting Trace Information Acquisition Conditions

The trace buffer is limited in size, so that when the buffer is filled, the old trace data is overwritten with new data sequentially beginning with the oldest.

Setting trace information acquisition conditions, you can acquire only the useful trace information, making effective use of the trace buffer.

To set trace information acquisition conditions, use the Trace conditions dialog box that is displayed when you choose Acquisition from the pop-up menu of the Trace window.

(1) Setting trace modes

First, select a trace mode.

Trace Option	1
Trace Mode:	4M Fill until stop
condition and	
OR cond	4M
Event in us	Fill around TP
Other co	Repeat fill until stop
AND(Accu	Repeat fill until full
Event in u	

Figure 5.46 Trace conditions dialog box

(2) Setting trace points

If you selected Fill around TP, Repeat fill until stop or Repeat fill until full for the trace mode, set a trace point. For trace points, you can set event based on conditions and exceptional events. For Fill around TP, furthermore, you can set a delay value.



(3) Setting Capture/Do not Capture

If the selected trace mode is Fill until stop, Fill until full or Fill around TP, you can specify Capture/Do not Capture conditions in the Record condition group box.



Figure 5.47 Record condition group box

You can choose to extract only the necessary portions of trace information specified by events or delete the unnecessary portions.

(4) Recording step execution

If the selected trace mode is Fill until stop, you can record step execution. To record step execution, select the Step execution is recorded check box in the Record condition group box.

Record condition: O Capture	O Do not capture	Step execution i	s recorded
		~	Detail
Event in use : 0			

Figure 5.48 Recording step execution

The recordable modes of step execution are Step In, Step Over and Step Out.

(5) Setting trace acquisition methods

Use the Options page of the Trace conditions dialog box to set the acquisition method associated with the entire trace. By default, External Trigger is selected for trace acquisition.



5.9.4 Setting Trace Modes

(1) Setting trace modes

Following five trace modes are available.

Table 5.14 Trace modes

	Stop mode	Description
1	Fill until stop	Trace acquisition continues until the program stops running.
2	Fill until full	Trace acquisition stops when the trace memory is filled.
3	Fill around TP	Trace acquisition stops a specified number of cycles after a
		trace point is encountered. A delay value can be specified in
		a range of up to the maximum value of trace capacity.
4	Repeat fill until stop	Each time a trace point is encountered, acquisition is made
		for a total of 512 cycles* before and after that point, and
		acquisition continues that way until the program stops
		running.
5	Repeat fill until full	Each time a trace point is encountered, acquisition is made
		for a total of 512 cycles [*] before and after that point, and
		acquisition continues that way until the trace memory is
		filled.

CAUTION

Recording is made in units of total 512 cycles, consisting of 1 cycle at the line where a trace point is met and 255 cycles before that point and 256 cycles after that point.



Figure 5.49 Differences between the trace modes

Specifiable conditions vary depending on trace mode, as summarized in the table below.



1. Fill until stop

The trace memory can hold up to 4M bus cycles. When the buffer is filled, the oldest data of the acquired trace information is overwritten with new data. That way, the emulator continues acquiring trace information.

Table 5.15 Specifiable conditions: Fill until stop

Trace point setting	Delay specification	Capture/Do not Capture condition setting	Step execution recording
-	-	Possible	Possible

2. Fill until full

When the trace memory of the emulator main unit overflows during trace acquisition, the emulator stops acquiring trace information.

Table 5.16 Specifiable conditions: Fill until full

Trace point setting	Delay specification	Capture/Do not Capture condition setting	Step execution recording
-	_	Possible	-

3. Fill around TP

Trace acquisition is halted a specified number of cycles delayed after a trace point is encountered. In this mode, the user program continues running and only trace acquisition is halted. Sophisticated conditions can be set using a maximum of 16 event points. A delay value can be chosen to be 0, 1M, 2M, 3M or 4M cycles.

Table 5.17 Specifiable conditions: Fill around TP

Trace point setting	Delay specification	Capture/Do not Capture condition setting	Step execution recording
Possible	Possible	Possible	-

4. Repeat fill until stop

Each time a trace point is encountered, a total of 512 cycles before and after that point are acquired, and acquisition continues that way. Acquisition continues until it is halted by a break or forced stop. The positions where trace points are encountered can be checked in the Trace window.

Table 5.18 Specifiable conditions: Repeat fill until stop

Trace point setting	Delay specification	Capture/Do not Capture condition setting	Step execution recording
Possible	-	-	-



5. Repeat fill until full

Each time a trace point is encountered, a total of 512 cycles before and after that point are acquired, and acquisition continues that way. When the trace memory overflows, acquisition is halted. The positions where trace points are encountered can be checked in the Trace window.

Table 5.19 Specifiable conditions: Repeat fill until full

Trace point setting	Delay specification	Capture/Do not Capture condition setting	Step execution recording
Possible	-	-	-

CAUTION

If trace points are encountered in consecutive cycles in the repeat fill until stop or repeat fill until full mode, only one first cycle is highlighted in yellow as a trace point.

5.9.5 Setting Trace Points

(1) Setting trace points

For trace points, you can set an OR condition, other condition (AND (Accumulation), AND (Simultaneous), subroutine, sequential or state transition) and detection of exceptional events.

The OR condition, other condition and the detection of exceptional events can be set all at the same time, or only one at a time.



Figure 5.50 Outline of the trace point



(2) OR condition

You can choose to enable or disable the OR condition. By default, the OR condition is enabled.

If you reenable the OR condition when it is disabled, the previously set event is restored with its OR condition check box selected. However, if a maximum of 16 points is exceeded when you have reenabled for an event, the event is restored with its OR condition check box unselected (disabled).



Figure 5.51 Trace conditions dialog box

Table 5.20 OR condition

	Туре	Description
1	OR condition	Trace point is encountered when any one of the set events occurs.



(3) Other conditions

You can select one of five choices available: AND (Accumulation), AND (Simultaneous), Subroutine, Sequential and State Transition. To set any condition, select the check box to the left of "Other Conditions."

By default, other conditions are disabled (the check box to the left of "Other Conditions" is unselected).

Trace OR AND(Accumulation) Option
Trace Mode:
condition and combination setting
OR condition:
Event in use : 0 Detail
Other conditions: OR OR
Event in use : 0 Detail
Exception: Total: 0 Event Exceptional events Detail
Record condition: Image: All
Detail
Event in use : 0

Figure 5.52 Trace conditions dialog box

	Туре	Description
1	AND (Accumulation)	Trace point is encountered when all of the set events occur irrespective of the time axis.
2	AND (Simultaneous)	Trace point is encountered when all of the set events occur at the same time.
3	Subroutine	Trace point is encountered when a specified event occurs within a specified address range (subroutine or function).
4	Sequential	6 steps (forward direction) + reset point Trace point is encountered when a set event occurs in a specified order.
5	State transitions	3 steps, 9 paths + reset point Trace point is encountered when a set event occurs in a specified order.

CAUTION

When a time-out condition is set in State transitions (Trace) dialog box, the time to make transition from a set state to another then back to the original set state must be 10 μ s or more. Transition time of less than 10 μ s will result in an incorrect timeout detection.



(4) Detection of exceptional events

Specify whether you want detection of following exceptional events to be used as a trace point.

- Violation of access protection
- Read from uninitialized memory
- Stack access violation
- Performance overflow
- Realtime profile overflow
- Task stack access violation
- OS dispatch

(5) Specifying a delay value

The program breaks a specified number of cycles delayed after a trace point is encountered. A trace-point delay value can be selected from 0, 1M, 2M, 3M or 4M bus cycles. (Initially, 0M cycle.) Select your desired delay value in the delay value setting column.



Figure 5.53 Trace conditions dialog box



5.9.6 Setting Capture/Do not Capture Conditions

If the selected trace mode is Fill until stop, Fill until full or Fill around TP, you can specify Capture/Do not Capture conditions. You can choose to extract only the necessary portions of trace information specified by events or delete the unnecessary portions.

(1) Capture/Do not Capture conditions

There are following types of conditions.

Table 5.22 Capture/Do not Capture condition

	Туре		Description
Extraction		Between two events	Cycles extracted begin when a start event occurs and end with the next to last end event occurs (the cycle where an end event occurs is not extracted).
	EV	Duration of an event	Only cycles where a specified event occurred are extracted.
		Duration of an event occurring in a subroutine	Only cycles where a specified event occurred in a specified address range (subroutine or function) are extracted.
	<mark>↓ Inst ↓</mark> ↓ Data	Instruction accessing specific data	Instructions that accessed specified data are detected.
Deletion		Between two events	Cycles extracted begin when a start event occurs and end with the next to last end event occurs (the cycle where an end event occurs is not extracted).
	EV .	Duration of an event	Only cycles where a specified event occurred are deleted.
		Duration of an event occurring in a subroutine	Only cycles where a specified event occurred in a specified address range (subroutine or function) are deleted.

Select the conditions you want to set from the list box that is displayed when you select Extract or Delete in the Record condition group box of the Trace conditions dialog box.

C All Capture C Do not capture	Step execution is recorded
EV_ Between two events	▼ Detail
Event in use : 0	

Figure 5.54 Record condition group box

Then click the Detail button. A page in which you can set events will be displayed.



CAUTION

When you specify extraction or deletion conditions, you cannot select DIS (disassemble display) and SRC (source display) from Display Modes in the Trace window.

When you use a data access event for extraction or deletion, be sure to specify the MCU bus for the access type.

Event	×
Condition Count and Task ID Comment	
Event type Data access Condition settings Access type Mnemonic level WORD MCU bus CPU	
Address condition Specified value (=)	
Data condition Specified value (=) Value1: Value2: Mask Enabled Masking value: FFFF	
Help OK Cancel	

Figure 5.55 Event dialog box



5.9.7 Selecting the Content of Trace Acquisition

Select the content of trace information you want to be captured into trace memory. Use the Options page of the Trace conditions dialog box to make this selection.

Conditions *			<u> </u>
Trace Option			
Selecting the type of trace information • Event number • Task ID • External trigger			
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail		Registered	events
Save Load	Help	Apply	Close

Figure 5.56 Trace conditions dialog box

Select which signal you want to be acquired from three choices available: Event Number, Task ID or External trigger. By default, the Event number is selected.

CAUTION

If you want a history of trace execution to be displayed in trace acquisitions carried out by running a realtime OS program, be sure to select Task ID.



5.9.8 Showing Trace Results

To check trace results, look at the Trace window. Trace results can be shown in one of the following display modes. These display modes can be switched using Display Modes on the pop-up menu of the Trace window. There are five trace result display modes: Bus Display, Disassembled Display, Source Display and Mixed Display.

(1) Bus Display Mode

In the pop-up menu, select Display Modes -> BUS. Bus information on each cycle traced are displayed. (Default display mode)

Trace																X
		e E			r	a	2 0									
Range: -00007515, 0000000	File: Cycl	e: -0000	0016	Addres	is: OFF	FE6 1	ime: OC	:00:00	0.001	.650.710						
Cycle Label	Address	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp (h:m	a:s.ms.us.ns) 🔺
-00000016	OFFFE6	00	16b	1	DB	R	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.710
-00000015	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	DB	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.760
-00000014	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.810
-00000013	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.860
-00000012	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.910
-00000011	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.960
-00000010	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.010
-00000009	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.060
-00000008	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.110
-00000007	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.160
-00000006	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.210
-00000005	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.260
-00000004	OFFFE6	02	16b	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.310
-00000003	000046	0785	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.360
-00000002	000046	0785	16b	0	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.410
-00000001	000044	8353	16b	0	DW	W	1	-	2	1	0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.460
0000000	000044	8353	16b	0	DW	W	0	-	2	1	0	00000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	51.510 🚽

Figure 5.57 Trace window

(2) Disassembled Display Mode

From the pop-up menu, choose Display Modes -> DIS. This display mode allows you to inspect the machine language instructions executed.

ange:-00007515, 00000000 File: Cycle:-00000086 Address: 0F8281 Time: 00:00:00.001.650.100 Cycle Label Address Object Code Instruction TimeStamp (h:m:s.ms.us.ns)												
Cycle Label	Address	Object Code	Instruct:	ion	TimeStamp (h:m:s.ms.us.ns)							
-00000086	OF82B1	778BFCOA00	CMP.W:G	#000AH,-4H[FB]	00:00:00.001.650.100							
00000082	OF82B6	7DCA22	JGE	F82DAH	00:00:00.001.650.300							
00000080	OF82B9	75c00900	MOV.W:G	#0009H,R0	00:00:00.001.650.400							
00000076	OF82BD	A9BOFC	SUB.W:G	-4H[FB],RO	00:00:00.001.650.600							
00000073	078200	E910	SHL.W	#2H,RO	00:00:00.001.650.750							
00000070	OF82c2	EB4BD4	MOVA	-2CH[FB],AO	00:00:00.001.650.900							
00000068	0782c5	A104	ADD.W:G	R0,A0	00:00:00.001.651.000							
00000066	028207	73B5FC	MOV.W:G	-4H[FB],A1	00:00:00.001.651.100							
0000063	OF82CA	E915	SHL.W	#2H,A1	00:00:00.001.651.250							
00000060	OF82CC	A1B5FE	ADD.W:G	-2H[PB],A1	00:00:00.001.651.400							
00000057	OF82CF	7367	MOV.W:G	[AO],[A1]	00:00:00.001.651.550							
00000054	OF82D1	73890202	MOV.W:G	O2H[AO],O2H[A1]	00:00:00.001.651.700							
00000049	0F82D5	C91BFC	ADD.W:Q	#1H,-4H[FB]	00:00:00.001.651.950							
00000045	OF82D8	FED8	JMP.B	F82B1H	00:00:00.001.652.150							
00000040	OF82B1	778bfc0a00	CMP.W:G	#000AH,-4H[FB]	00:00:00.001.652.400							
00000036	0F82B6	7DCA22	JGE	F82DAH	00:00:00.001.652.600							
00000032	OF82DA	7022	EXITD		00:00:00.001.652.800							

Figure 5.58 Trace window



(3) Source Display Mode

From the pop-up menu, choose Display Modes -> SRC. This display mode allows you to inspect the source program's execution path.

The execution path can be verified by stepping through the source within trace data forward or backward from the current trace cycle.

tanga: -00007	nge: -00007515, 00000000 File: sort.c Cycle: -00000086 Address: 0F82B1 Time: 00:00:00.001.650.100													
Line	Address	Now	Source											
000037	OF81EE	-	g IntBuf = j;											
000038	OF81F3	-	if(a[j]>a[j+gap]){											
000039	OF8214	-	$\mathbf{t} = \mathbf{a}[\mathbf{j}];$											
000040	OF8223	-	a[j] = a[j+gap];											
000041	OF823C	-	a[j+gap] = t;											
000042			}											
000043			else											
000044			break;											
000045														
000046														
000047														
000048	OF8261	-	gap = gap/2;											
000049	OF826D	-												
000050	OF8270	-	g CharBuf = (char)g IntBuf & 0x00FF;											
000051	OF827D	-												
000052														
000053			change(long *a)											

Figure 5.59 Source Display screen

(4) Mixed Display Mode

This display mode provides a mixed display of bus, disassemble or source display.

After choosing Display Modes -> BUS from the pop-up menu, select Display Modes -> DIS. That way, you can produce a bus and disassemble mixed display.

In the same way, you can produce a bus and source, a disassemble and source or a bus, disassemble and source mixed display.

To revert to a bus only display after viewing a bus and disassemble mixed display, choose Display Modes -> DIS from the pop-up menu again.

pop op mener ve

race								_										×
•• 🗸 🗈	⊽ ≙ ≍	X	限一日	•	\mathbb{P}	r I	0	3 Q										
Range: -0000751	5, 0000000) File: Cycl	le: -0000	0105	Addres	ss: OF8	200	Time: O	0:00:0	0.001	.649.150							
Cycle	Label	Address	Data	BUS	BHE	BIU	R/W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	EV	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp (h	:m:s.ms.us.n	s) 🔺
-00000105		OF82DO	7367	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.150	
-00000104		0006DE	06E5	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.200	
	OF82CF			MOV	.W∶G	[.	λ0],	[A1]										
-00000103		0006DE	E5	16b	1	-	-	1	CN	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.250	
-00000102		OF82D2	0289	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.300	
-00000101		0006B8	15FB	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.350	
	OF82D1			MOV	.W:G	0	2H[A	0],02	H[A]	1]								
-00000100		000705	FB	16b	0	DW	W	0	CN	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.400	
-00000099		000706	15	16b	1	DW	W	0	RB	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.450	
-00000098		0006BA	0000	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.500	
-00000097		OF82D4	C902	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.550	
-00000096		OF82D6	PC1B	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.600	
	OF82D5			ADD	.W:Q	Ĥ	1H,-	4H[F]	8]									
-00000095		000707	00	16b	0	DW	W	0	CW	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.650	
-00000094		000708	00	16b	1	DW	W	0	RB	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.700	
-00000093		0006DC	0008	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	0	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.750	
-00000092		OF82D8	DSFE	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001	.649.800	-

Figure 5.60 Trace window

5.9.9 Filtering Trace Information

Use the filter function to extract only the necessary records from the acquired trace information. The filter function filters the trace information in software that was acquired by hardware.

Unlike the "Capture/Do not Capture conditions" where you set acquisition conditions before getting trace information, this function permits you to change filter settings for the acquired trace information any number of times.

Therefore, the necessary information can be extracted easily, with data analysis significantly facilitated.

The filter function does not affect the trace memory, so that its content remains intact.

The filter can be used when the selected trace mode is Fill until stop, Fill until full or Fill around TP and the selected display mode is Bus or Disassembled.

(1) Auto-filter function

To use the filter function, choose Auto Filter from the pop-up menu of the Trace window. When Auto Filter is turned on, each

column of the Trace window is marked with an auto-filter arrow [

Click any arrow []] and select the necessary condition from the ensuing drop-down list. That way, you can easily filter the records to get those that meet the condition. Selecting Option in the drop-down list brings up the Option dialog box. In this dialog box, you can set detail conditions.

Some columns such as Address and Data have only Option provided in the drop-down list because they do not have other inherent items. Selecting All returns you to a non-filter state.

Trace																2
	z z h	ne i e			P	0	3 0									
	ange: -00007515, 00000000 File: Cycle: -00000088 Address: 0F8281 Time: 00:00:00.001.650.000															
Cycle 💌 Label	Addre -	Da▼	B▼	BŦ	B▼	R▼	₽▼	C.▼	•	BUSA -	Deb -	EV 💌	E 🕶	ELCOVL -	TimeStamp (h:m	:s.ms.us.n▼ ▲
-00000088	OF82B1	77	16b	0	A11			-	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.000
-00000087	OF82B2	FC8B	16b	0	Opti	on		-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.050
-00000086	OF82B2	8B	16b	1	DMA			CN	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.100
-00000085	OF82B4	000A	16b	0	INT			RB	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.150
-00000084	0006DC	0009	16b	0	IB			-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.200
-00000083	OF82B6	CA7D	16b	0	DB			RN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.250
-00000082	OF82B8	7522	16b	0	IW			CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.300
-00000081	OF82BA	09c0	16b	0	DW			RB	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.350
-00000080	OF82BA	c0	16b	1	-	-	1	CN	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.400
-00000079	OF82BC	A900	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.450
-00000078	OF82BC	00	16b	1	-	-	1	RM	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.500
-00000077	OF82BE	FCBO	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	3	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.550
-00000076	OF82BE	BO	16b	1	-	-	1	CW	1	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.600
-00000075	OF82CO	10E9	16b	0	IW	R	0	RB	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.650
-00000074	0006DC	0009	16b	0	DW	R	0	-	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.700
-00000073	0F82C2	4beb	16b	0	IW	R	0	CN	2	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50.750
-00000072	0 F 82C4	A1D4	16b	0	IW	R	0	-	4	1	1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.001.6	50,800

Figure 5.61 Trace window

If after filtering records in bus display mode you switch to disassemble-only or source-only display, Auto Filter is deselected. Similarly, when after filtering records in disassembled display mode you switch to bus-only or source-only display, Auto Filter is deselected.



If there are multiple items you can specify in the Option dialog box, these items can be used as an OR condition with which to filter.

Option	<u>? ×</u>
Item:	
VIB	
DB	
₩	
DW	-
Exclusion of the specified condition	
OK	Cancel

Figure 5.62 Option dialog box

5.9.10 Searching for Trace Records

You can search the acquired trace information for a specific trace record.

To search for trace records, use the Find dialog box. To open it, choose Find -> Find from the pop-up menu of the Trace

window or click the Find button in the toolbar.

Find		? ×
<u>Combination</u>	Find Item:	
Cycle Address Data BUS BHE BIU RWT CPU CPU CPU CAN Extension	Item: ■ B ■ W ■ W ■ Exclusion of the specified condition	Find Previous
Eind Setting Contents: [Data] 10, [R/W] W		New
		Delete All
History:		
[01] : [CPU] RB [02] : [BIU] IB, [R/w] R		≜dd
		Close

Figure 5.63 Find dialog box



Select the conditions you want to search for in the Combination column and select the check boxes.

In the Find Item column, you can select the items that correspond to the selected conditions.

If you checked more than one condition in the combination column, set items for each condition. The items you have set are searched for as multiple AND conditions.

The conditions you have set are shown in the Find Setting Contents.

After setting search conditions, click the Find Previous or the Find Next button to start a search. Trace records are searched in forward or searched in reverse from the line you have clicked in the Trace window (the line highlighted in blue).

When a matching trace record is found by a search, the relevant line in the Trace window is highlighted. If no matching trace records are found, a message dialog box is displayed.

When an instance of the trace record was successfully found, choose Find Previous or Find Next from the pop-up menu. The next instance of the trace record will be searched for.

(1) Search history

The conditions once searched are left as a history in the history column while the High-performance Embedded Workshop remains active.

The next time you perform a search, choose the line you want to search from this history and click the Add button. That way, you can search trace information with that condition again.

The search history contains a history of up to 10 last searches performed.

(2) OR search

You can perform a search using two or more search conditions as OR conditions.

To set OR conditions, begin by setting the first condition (shown on the first line in the search content setting column) and then click the New button.

Then enter the second condition. At this time, the second condition is added to the second line in the search content setting column.

In this case, the conditions on the first and second lines in the search content setting column can be used as OR conditions for a search performed.

Up to 16 conditions (16 lines) can be set.

CAUTION

The conditions set on one and the same line in the search content setting column comprise AND conditions.



5.9.11 Saving Trace Information to Files

To save trace information to a file, choose File -> Save from the pop-up menu or click the Save button in the toolbar. The trace information displayed in the Trace window is saved in binary or text format.

(1) Saving in binary format

To save trace information in binary format, choose "Trace Data File: Memory Image (*.rtt)" in the Save As Type list box of the dialog box that is displayed when you choose File -> Save from the pop-up menu.

When saved in binary format, all cycles are saved. This type of file can be loaded into the Trace window.

(2) Saving in text format

To save trace information in text format, choose "Text Files: Save Only (*.txt)" in the Save As Type list box of the dialog box that is displayed when you choose File -> Save from the pop-up menu.

When saved in text format, a range of cycles to be saved can be specified. This type of file can only be saved and cannot be loaded into the Trace window.



5.9.12 Loading Trace Information from Files

To load trace information from a file, choose File -> Load from the pop-up menu or click the Load button in the toolbar. Specify a trace information file saved in binary format. The current trace result is overwritten.

Before loading a file saved in binary format, switch to the trace mode in which mode you saved trace information. Do this switching in the Trace conditions dialog box that is displayed when you choose Acquisition from the pop-up menu of the Trace window.

If the current trace mode differs from the one in which mode you saved trace information, an error results. Trace information files saved in text format cannot be loaded into the Trace window.

5.9.13 Temporarily Stopping Trace Information Acquisition

To temporarily stop acquiring trace information during user program execution, choose Trace -> Stop from the pop-up menu

of the Trace window or click the Stop button **I** in the toolbar.

Trace acquisition will be aborted, with the trace display updated. Use this function when you only want to stop acquiring trace information and check the trace information without stopping program execution.

5.9.14 Restarting Trace Information Acquisition

If after temporarily stopping acquisition of trace information during user program execution you want to start acquiring trace

information again, choose Trace -> Restart from the pop-up menu of the Trace window or click the Restart button	•	in the
toolbar		

5.9.15 Switching Timestamp Display

The timestamp displayed in the Trace window can be switched to absolute time, differential time or relative time. In the initial state, the timestamp is displayed in absolute time.

(1) Absolute time

From the pop-up menu, choose Time -> Absolute Time or click the Absolute Time button in the toolbar. The timestamp will be displayed by an absolute time since program execution started.

(2) Differential time

From the pop-up menu, choose Time -> Differences or click the Differences button in the toolbar. The timestamp will be displayed by a differential time from the preceding cycle.

(3) Relative time

From the pop-up menu, choose Time -> Relative Time or click the Relative Time button in the toolbar. The timestamp will be displayed by a relative time from a specified cycle.



5.9.16 Showing the History of Function Execution

To show the history of function execution from the acquired trace information, choose Function Execution History -> Function

Execution History from the pop-up menu or click the Function Execution History button 🛅 in the toolbar.	
An upper pane of the window will be displayed. (Initially, this window is blank.)	

When you choose Analyze Execution History from the pop-up menu or click the Analyze Execution History button in the toolbar, the emulator starts analyzing the execution history from the end of the trace result and shows the result in a tree

Trace																×
				r an	0	9 0										
- main (OF82D	C) <- OF8	AB5														*
tutorial	(OF82E6)	<- OF	82E0													
malloc	(OF849A)	<- 03	F82F1													
init (OF80C2) <	- OF8:	303													
rand (OF8944) <	- OF8:	314													_
rand (OF8944) <	- OF8:	314													
rand (OF8944) <	- OF8	314													
	OF8944) <	- OF8:	314													
				_		_	_	_				_				
Danasi 00007515 000000	10 Ellar Durk	AL	5962 lad	tress: 00	1071E T	ime: 00	:00:00	0.001	.306.980							
Range: -00007515, 0000000	vo lene: lever	6, -0000C	non por	10221 00					,,							
Cycle Label	Address	Data	BUS B		,	RWT	_			Debug			ELCOVLAP		(h:m:s.ms.us.	ns) 🔺
Cycle Label -00006962	Address 00071E	Data	BUS B	HE BI	J R/W	RWT 1	CM	Q11 2		Debug 1	00000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.306.980	ns) 🔺
Cycle Label -00006962 -00006961	Address 00071E 0F82E0	Data OF OSF5	BUS B 16b 1 16b 0	HE BI - IW	J R/W	RWT 1	_			Debug 1 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	00:00:00.0	01.306.980 01.307.030	ns) 🔺
Cycle Label -00006962 -00006961 -00006960	Address 00071E 0F82E0 0F82E0	Data OF OSF5 F5	BUS B 16b 1 16b 0 16b 1	HE BIU	J R/W	RWT 1 0 1	CN CB RB	QN 2 3 2		Debug 1 1 1	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		- - -	00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0	01.306.980 01.307.030 01.307.080	ns) 🔺
Cycle Label -00006962 -00006961	Address 00071E 0F82E0 0F82E0	Data OF OSF5 F5	BUS B 16b 1 16b 0	HE BIU	J R/W - R -	RWT 1 0 1	CW CB	QN 2 3 2	BUSACC 1 1	Debug 1 1 1 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		- - -	00:00:00.0	01.306.980 01.307.030 01.307.080	ns) 🔺
Cycle Label -00006962 -00006961 -00006960	Address 00071E 0F82E0 0F82E0 0F82E2 0F82E2	Data OF OSF5 F5	BUS B 16b 1 16b 0 16b 1 16b 1 16b 0	HE BI - IW - IW	J R/W - R -	RWT 1 0 1 0	CN CB RB	QN 2 3 2	BUSACC 1 1 1	Debug 1 1 1 1 1	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	 	- - -	00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0	01.306.980 01.307.030 01.307.080 01.307.130	ns) 🔺
Cycle Label -00005952 -00006961 -00006960 -00006959	Address 00071E 0F82E0 0F82E0 0F82E2 0F82E2 0F82E2	Data OF 05F5 F5 FE00	BUS B) 16b 1 16b 0 16b 1 16b 0 16b 1 16b 1	IE BIU - IW - IW -	J R/W R - R -	RWT 1 0 1 0 1	CN CB RB CB	QN 2 3 2	BUSACC 1 1 1	Debug 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		- - - -	00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0	01.306.980 01.307.030 01.307.080 01.307.130 01.307.130	ns) 🔺

Figure 5.64 Trace window

The lower pane of the window shows the trace result beginning with the cycle in which the function selected in the upper pane was called.

The lower pane of the window can show trace results in disassemble, source or mixed mode.

CAUTION

structure.

If trace extraction or deletion conditions are specified, the function execution history cannot be displayed. If repeat (free) or repeat (full) mode is specified, the function execution history cannot be displayed.



5.9.17 Showing the History of Task Execution

The history of task execution can only be displayed when you are debugging a realtime OS program.

Furthermore, to show the history of task execution, you need to select Task ID on the Options page of the Trace conditions dialog box that is displayed when you choose Acquisition from the pop-up menu of the Trace window.

To show the history of function execution from the acquired trace information, choose Show Function Execution History from

the pop-up menu click the Show Function Execution History button **I** in the toolbar.

An upper pane of the window will be displayed. (Initially, this window is blank.)

When you choose Analyze Execution History from the pop-up menu that is displayed when you right-click in the upper pane

or click the Analyze Execution History button in the toolbar, the emulator shows the history of task execution.

When showing the history of task execution, note that the functions called from within tasks are not displayed in a tree structure. Only the order in which the functions were executed is displayed.

Trace																		×
	- Te Te		▶	E.	0	0.0	3											
TaskID = 0 (OS[Ind	itialize/	/Idle/	Syst	emSt	ack])												-
⊕-TaskID = 1 (_main))																	
SYSCALL1 (OFO	441) <- 0	OF 6229	9															
SYSCALL1 (OF0	441) <- 0	OF 6229	9															
SYSCALLO (OFO	3F8) <- 0	OF 6232	2															
SYSCALLO (OFO	3F8) <- 0	OF 6232	2															
ENQ (OF07DC)	<- OF10F	1																
SYSCALL1 (OFO	441) <- 0	OF 6231	В															-
Range: -04194303, 00000000 Fi	ile: Cycle: -C	04168646	5 Add	ress: OF	0442	Time:	00:00	:00.00	2.45	4.570								
Cycle Label	Address	Data	BUS	BHE I	sių r	€∕W	RWT	CPU	QN	BUSACC	Debug	TII	0	ELC	ELCOVLAP	TimeStamp	(h:m:s.ms.)	us.ns) 🔺
-04168646		0F		1 -			1	CW	1	1	1	1	(_main)		-		02.454.570	
		7304			EW P	8	0		3	1	1	1	(_main)		-	00:00:00.0		2000
		04				-	1		1	1	1	1	(_main)		-	00:00:00.0		
		001F		-	EW P	8	0		3	1	1	1	(_main)		-	00:00:00.0		1000
		1F				-	1	CM	1	1	1		(_main)		-	00:00:00.0		2000
		0012			N WC		0	-	1	1	1	1	(_main)		-	00:00:00.0		0000
-04168640	0F0448	7304	16b	0 3	EM B	8	0	-	3	1	1	1	(_main)		-	00:00:00.0	02.454.870	-

Figure 5.65 Trace window

The lower pane of the window shows the trace result beginning with the cycle in which the task selected in the upper pane was called.

The lower pane of the window can show trace results in disassemble, source or mixed mode.

CAUTION

If trace extraction or deletion conditions are specified, the task execution history cannot be displayed. If repeat (free) or repeat (full) mode is specified, the task execution history cannot be displayed.



5.10 Measuring Performance

5.10.1 Measuring Performance

The performance function measures a maximum, minimum, average and total execution time and a pass count in each of up to eight specified sections of the user program and then shows a time ratio relative to the total execution time (Go–Break) numerically as percentage and graphically.

Since the performance function uses the emulator's performance measurement circuit to measure the execution time, it does not obstruct the execution of the user program.

Performance measurement conditions cannot be manipulated during program execution.

5.10.2 Showing the Result of Performance Measurement

Measurement results are displayed in the Performance Analysis window.

To open the Performance Analysis window, choose Performance -> Performance Analysis from the View menu or

click the Performance Analysis toolbar button [E].

Perfe	ormance Analys	is					×
•	× _a ×g a	6					
No	Condition	Run time(h:m:s.ms	с	Statistic	Max(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	Min(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	Average(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)
1	Enable	00:00:01.254.556.150	5	458	00:00:00.268.311.700	00:00:00.227.113.400	00:00:00.250.911.230
2	Enable	00:00:01.982.471.880	4	71%	00:00:00.514.026.900	00:00:00.472.836.250	00:00:00.495.617.970
3	Enable	00:00:01.254.556.150	5	458	00:00:00.268.311.700	00:00:00.227.113.400	00:00:00.250.911.230
4	Disable			08	1		
5	Disable			08			
6	Disable			08			
7	Disable			08	1		
8	Disable			0%			

Figure 5.66 Performance Analysis window

The Performance Analysis window shows a ratio of execution time conforming to the conditions you set in the immediately preceding program execution numerically as percentage and graphically.

The unnecessary columns in this window can be hidden.

To hide any column, right-click in the header column and select the column you want to hide from the pop-up menu.

To redisplay any hidden column, select that column from the pop-up menu again.



The contents displayed in this window are listed below.

Table 5.23	Columns	and contents	
------------	---------	--------------	--

Column	Description
No	Numbers assigned to 1-8 measurement sections set in the Performance Analysis Conditions
	dialog box.
	Click Settings on the pop-up menu to open the Performance Analysis Conditions dialog
	box.
Condition	Indicated as Enable when measurement conditions are set in the Performance Analysis
	Conditions dialog box.
	Otherwise, indicated as Disable.
Run time	Cumulative execution time. It shows a cumulative time of measured execution time.
(h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	
Count	Shows the number of times measured.
Statistic	Shows a ratio of cumulative execution time relative to Go-Break execution time.
	[Ratio calculation formula]
	(Cumulative execution time / Go-Break cumulative execution time) * 100
Max (h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	Maximum execution time per measurement performed
Min (h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	Minimum execution time per measurement performed
Average (h:m:s.ms.us.ns)	Average execution time per measurement performed

5.10.3 Setting Performance Measurement Conditions

In the Performance window, select a line of the section No. in which you want to set conditions and choose Set from the popup menu. The Performance Analysis Conditions dialog box will be displayed.

Reformance Analysis Conditions *	
1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8
	Registered events
Condition:	·s 🔻
Details:	
Start event:[OR]	
Event T. Descriptions Cou	Int TaskID Corr Add
EV01 F [Address] not 00000 1	Delete
	Enable
	▶ Disable
End event:[OR]	
Event T. Descriptions Cou	int TaskID Con Add
EV02 F [Address] 00000 - 0 1	Delete
	Enable
	▶ Disable
Event used 2 Free 14 Detail	Time unit: 10ns
Save Load	Help Apply Close

Figure 5.67 Performance Analysis Conditions dialog box



(1) Setting measurement conditions

A measurement condition can be selected from the following four modes. Select one measurement condition for one section. Use events to set a section. Event counts are fixed to 1. Even when an event count is set to other than 1, it is handled as 1.

	[Disabled] Not measured.
	[Between two events]
	Details:
	Start event:[OR]
	Event T. Descriptions Co Ta Comm Add
	EV01 F [Address] \$sort 1 - Delete
	Enable
	▲ Diseble
	End event:[OR]
	Event T. Descriptions Co Ta Comm Add
	EV02 F [Address] FE1BC 1 - Delete
	Enable
	✓ Disable
	Figure 5.68 Between two events
	Measurement is taken of time from when a start event occurs to when an end
	event occurs.
	Specifically, measurement is taken of an execution time and execution count
	in the range set by a start event and an end event. The measurement of time
	starts when a start event occurs and is aborted when an end event occurs.
	The execution count is incremented by one each time a start event and an
	end event occur in pairs within the set range.
	Start event: One or multiple events can be set.
	End event: One or multiple events can be set.
EV	[Event cycle counting]
	Details:
	Event:
	Event T. Descriptions Co Ta Comr Add,
	EW03 F [Address] \$change 1 - Delete
	Figure 5.69 Event cycle counting
	righte 5.67 Event eyele counting
	Measurement is taken of periods in which an event occurs.
	Namely, measurement is taken of an event occurrence period and execution
	count. The time from when an event occurs to when the next event occurs is
	measured as one instance of measurement. The execution count is
	incremented by one each time an event occurs.
	Event: Only one event point can be set.

Table 5.24 Measurement condition modes


[Interrupt-disabled range between two events]
Details:
Start event:[OR]
Event T. Descriptions Co Ta Comm Add
EW04 F [Address] \$sort 1 - Delete
Enable
▼ Disable
End event:[OR]
Event T. Descriptions Co Ta Comm Add
EW05 F [Address] FE1BC 1 - Delete
Enable
◀ Disable
Figure 5.70 Interrupt-disabled range between two events
Measurement is taken of an interrupt disabled section from when a start
event occurs to when an end event occurs.
Specifically, measurement is taken of an interrupt disabled time and an
interrupt disabled count within the range set by a start event and an end
event. The measurement of time starts at the same time an interrupt is
disabled and is aborted at the same time the interrupt is reenabled. The count
is incremented by one each time an interrupt is disabled.
Start event: One or multiple events can be set.
End event: One or multiple events can be set.

 Table 5.25 Measurement condition modes (Continued)

[CAUTION]

To measure an execution time of a function (maximum, minimum or average execution time of a function), use Between two events.

Set a fetch to the beginning address of the function as a start event and a fetch to the exit of the function (where return statement is written) as an end event. If there are more than one exit, set fetch conditions as an end event for each exit.

(2) Selecting the measurement interval

This setting is applied in common to all of 8 sections. The measurement interval can be selected from the following options:

10 ns (default), 20 ns, 40 ns, 80 ns, 160 ns, 1.6 µs

The maximum measurement time varies with the measurement interval you set.

5.10.4 Starting Performance Measurement

When the user program is run, performance measurement is automatically started according to the performance measurement conditions set.

When the user program is halted, the measurement result is displayed in the Performance Analysis window.

When the user program is rerun without changing measurement conditions after being halted, the measured time in this instance is added to the previously measured value.

To perform a measurement over again, clear the measurement result before running the program.



5.10.5 Clearing Performance Measurement Conditions

Select the measurement condition you want to clear in the Performance Analysis window and then choose Set from the pop-up menu to display the Performance Analysis Conditions dialog box. In the Performance Analysis Conditions dialog box, disable the condition you want to clear.



Figure 5.71 Performance Analysis Conditions dialog box

5.10.6 Clearing the Performance Measurement Result

Select the section you want to clear in the Performance Analysis window and then choose Clear Data from the pop-up menu. The measurement result of the selected section will be cleared. To clear all measurement results, choose Clear All Data from the pop-up menu.

5.10.7 About the Maximum Measurement Time of Performance

(1) Maximum measurement time

The timer used for performance measurement is comprised of a 40-bit counter.

The maximum measurement time varies with the measurement interval selected.

To select the measurement interval, use the Measurement Unit list box of the Performance Analysis Conditions dialog box. The measurable maximum times are listed in the table below.

No.	Resolution	Measurable maximum time
1	10ns	Approx. 3 hours, 03 minutes, 15 seconds
2	20ns	Approx. 6 hours, 06 minutes, 30 seconds
3	40ns	Approx. 12 hours, 13 minutes, 00 seconds
4	80ns	Approx. 24 hours, 26 minutes, 00 seconds
5	160ns	Approx. 48 hours, 52 minutes, 01 seconds
6	1.6µs	Approx. 488 hours, 40 minutes, 18 seconds

Table 5.26 Measurable maximum time

CAUTION

Note that performance measurement produces an error equal to ± 1 resolution (when resolution = 20 ns, ± 20 ns).

(2) Maximum measurement count

Execution counts are measured using a 32-bit counter. Measurement can be taken of up to a count of 4,294,967,295.



5.11 Acquiring Code Coverage

5.11.1 Acquiring Code Coverage

Code coverage is the function to indicate the 'digestion' degree of test, i.e., "to what degree tests have been carried out on software code (pass)."

Instruction execution information is displayed at C/C++ and assembly-language levels.

This function allows the emulator to acquire instruction execution information from a program without causing it to break. Therefore, the realtime operation of the user program will not be affected.

The coverage result is updated upon a break.

The E100 emulator supports C0 (instruction) coverage and C1 (branch) coverage.

Table 5.27 Code coverage definition

C0: Instruction coverage	All statements within the code are executed at least once.
C1: Branch coverage	All branches within the code are executed at least once.

The E100 emulator comes with up to a 2-Mbyte code coverage memory when using the C0 + C1 level coverage, and up to a 1-Mbyte code coverage memory when using the C1 level coverage.

With initial settings, the code coverage memory is allocated automatically to addresses in the ROM and RAM areas in this order.

5.11.2 Opening the Code Coverage Window

Choose Code -> Code Coverage from the View menu or click the Code Coverage toolbar button [13].

The Code Coverage window is initially empty.

Code Coverage				
% 🗏 🚀 🕈 🕅	£ 14			
Address Range	CO Covera	age	C1 Coverage	
Executed Pass	Address	Assembler	Source	
Address Range	Source /			

Figure 5.72 Code Coverage window



(1) Measurement method

The Code Coverage window consists of two sheets.

Table 5.28 Sheets of the Code Coverage window

Sheet name	Description
Address Range sheet	Measurement is performed on any address range.
Source sheet	Measurement is performed on a specified source file

The respective sheets permit multiple ranges to be registered.

Up to two instances of the Code Coverage window can be opened at the same time.

5.11.3 Allocating Code Coverage Memory (Hardware Resource)

(1) Memory allocation

Before code coverage can be measured, code coverage memory must be allocated to the addresses at which to be measured. Coverage data can be obtained from only the address range that has had memory allocated.

To allocate code coverage memory, use the Coverage Memory Allocation dialog box.

To open it, choose Hardware Settings from the pop-up menu of the Code Coverage window.

All	Allocation of Code Coverage Memory					
Allocation of Coverage Memory:						
	Address 00000 - 1FFFF	Block 1	<u>A</u> dd			
	E0000 - FFFFF	2	<u>C</u> lear			
			Aļi Clear			
			De <u>f</u> ault			
	<u>H</u> elp	ОК	Cancel			

Figure 5.73 Allocation of Code Coverage Memory dialog box

When using the C0 level coverage and C1 level coverage, you can specify any of 1–8 blocks (maximum 2 Mbytes) each beginning with the 256-Kbyte boundary and any of 1–8 blocks (maximum 1 Mbyte) each beginning with the 128-Kbyte boundary as a code coverage measurement area respectively.

Contiguous blocks or noncontiguous blocks, either one, can be set.

With initial settings, the coverage memory is allocated to addresses in the ROM and RAM areas.





Figure 5.74 Schematic of coverage memory allocation

(2) Changing memory allocation

If coverage memory allocation is changed, the coverage data acquired from the addresses before being changed is retrieved from coverage memory into a coverage-only buffer.



Figure 5.75 Schematic of coverage memory allocation change

The data accumulated in a coverage-only buffer is retained until the user clears it. However, data is not updated for the areas that have no coverage memory allocated.

The coverage information shown in the Code Coverage window includes the content of the coverage-only buffer.



5.11.4 Code Coverage in an Address Range

The Address Range sheet shows the code coverage information (C0 coverage and C1 coverage) acquired by the emulator from a user-specified address range.

Multiple address ranges can be registered.

An address range exceeding 2 Mbytes or even an area that has no coverage memory allocated can be specified. However, the coverage information on areas that have no coverage memory allocated is not updated

Areas where coverage information is not updated are displayed in gray.

An example display is shown below.

Code Coverage		สพ			×
Address Ra	ange	CO Covera	age	C1 Coverage	
OFE1BE - C	FE218	18%		25%	
OFE224 - 0	FE376	26%		75%	
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	Source	<u> </u>
1	-	OFE1BE	ENTER	{	
1	-	OFE1C1	MOV.W:		
1	-	OFE1C4	MOV.W:	for(i=0	
1	-	OFE1C7	CMP.W:		
1	F	OFE1CC	JGE		
1	-	OFE1CF	MOV.W:	tmp[i]	
0	-	OFE1D2	SHL.W		-
Address Range Source /					

Figure 5.76 Code Coverage window (address specification)

The Code Coverage window is vertically divided into two by the splitter.

The upper pane shows the address ranges to be measured, C0 coverage and C1 coverage.

[Address Range] Address range in which coverage is measured	
[C0 Coverage]	C0 coverage in percentage and graph
[C1 Coverage]	C1 coverage in percentage and graph

The lower pane shows detailed information of the address range selected in the upper pane (assembly-language level).

Table 5.30 Contents shown	in the lower p	bane of the Code	Coverage window

[Executed]	1: The instruction was executed	
	0: The instruction was not executed	
[Pass]	Condition for execution of a conditional branch instruction	
	T: The condition was satisfied.	
	F: The condition was not satisfied.	
	T/F: The condition was satisfied in one case and not satisfied in	
	another.	
[Address]	Instruction address	
[Assembler]	Disassembled program	
[Source]	C/C++ or assembler source program	



The acquired coverage information is accumulated in memory until the user clears it.

When you double click Assembler code shown in the Address Range sheet, the corresponding source code is shown in the Editor window.

Be sure that source code is not displayed in the cases listed below.

- A source file that corresponds the assembler line does not exist.
- A source line that corresponds the assembler line does not exist.
- Where no debug information is included, such as where the assembler line is a library.

5.11.5 Adding Address Ranges

Follow the procedure described below to add address ranges.

- (1) From the Address Range sheet of the Code Coverage window
- 1. Right-click in the upper area of the Address Range sheet and choose Add Range from the pop-up menu.

Code Coverage					
% 🗏 💐 ¥ 🛠 👪 📫					
Address Range	CO Coverage	2	C1 Coverage		
		Percentage			
		Add Range.			
		Edit Range,			
Executed Pass	Address	Delete Rang	je je		
Address Range /	Source /				

Figure 5.77 Code Coverage window

2. In the Add Address Range dialog box that is displayed, enter an address range.



Figure 5.78 Add Address Range dialog box



3. The address range you have added will be displayed in the upper area of the Code Coverage window.

Code Coverage				×			
ж 😤 🚮 ¥ 🛠 🔐							
Address Ra	ange	CO Cover	age	C1 Coverage			
OFE102 - C	FE1BC)			
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	Source			
Executed	Pass	Address OFE102	Assembler ENTER				
Executed 0 0	Pass - -			{			
Executed 0 0 0	Pass - -	OFE102	ENTER	{			
Executed 0 0 0 0	Pass - - -	OFE102 OFE105	ENTER MOV.W:G	{ gap = 5;			
Executed 0 0 0 0	Pass - - -	OFE102 OFE105 OFE108	ENTER MOV.W:G MOV.W:Q	{ gap = 5;			

Figure 5.79 Code Coverage window

5.11.6 Changing Address Ranges

Follow the procedure described below to change address ranges.

- (1) From the Address Range sheet of the Code Coverage window
- 1. Select an address range you want to change in the Address Range sheet and while holding it selected, choose Edit Range from the pop-up menu.

Code Coverage	2					×	
% 💥 📬 🛠 👪 🖬							
Address Ra	ange	CO Cover	age	C1	Coveraç	ge	
And the second s	OFE102 - OFE1BC 95% OFE1BE - OFE218 100%						
			<u>A</u> dd Ra	nge			
			Edit Ra	nge			
Executed	Pass	Address	A Delete	Range		<u> </u>	
1	-	OFE102	ENTER		{		
1	-	OFE105	MOV.W:G				
1	-	OFE108	MOV.W:Q		gap =	5;	
1	-	OFE10B	CMP.W:Q		while(gap	
	. P (5aurra 1					
Address	s Range 🏑	source /					

Figure 5.80 Code Coverage window

2. In the Edit Address Range dialog box that is displayed, change the address range.



Figure 5.81 Edit Address Range dialog box



3. The address range you have changed will be displayed in the upper area of the Code Coverage window.

Code Coverage	e			×			
% 💥 📬 🛠 🕅 🖷							
Address Ra	ange	CO Cover	age	C1 Coverage			
OFE224 - 0)FE376						
OFE1BE - C)FE218	100%		100%			
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	Source			
Executed	Pass -	Address OFE224	Assembler ENTER				
Executed 1 1	Pass - -			. {			
Executed 1 1 1	Pass - -	OFE224	ENTER	. { . p_sam= mal			
Executed 1 1 1 1 1	-	OFE224 OFE227	ENTER PUSH.W:	. { . p_sam= mal			
Executed 1 1 1 1 1	-	OFE224 OFE227 OFE22B	ENTER PUSH.W: PUSH.W:	. { . p_sam= mal			

Figure 5.82 Code Coverage window

5.11.7 Removing Address Ranges

Follow the procedure described below to remove address ranges.

- (1) From the Address Range sheet of the Code Coverage window
- 1. Select an address range you want to remove in the Address Range sheet and while holding it selected, choose Delete Range from the pop-up menu.

Code Coverage	2					X
% 💥 🕈	? ** 🔀	46 66				
Address Ra	ange	CO Cover	age		C1 Coverag	le
OFE224 - 0 OFE1BE - 0		30%		Percent	rcentage	
				<u>A</u> dd Ra Edit Ra	-	
Executed	Pass	Address	As	Delete I	Range	
1	-	OFE224	ENTER		. {	
1	-	OFE227	PUSH.	W:	. p_sam=	mal
1	-	OFE22B	PUSH.	W:		
1	-	OFE22F	JSR.A			_
•						
Addres:	s Range 🏑	Source /				

Figure 5.83 Code Coverage window



2. A dialog box asking for your confirmation will be displayed.

Choose to save or not save coverage data. To save, specify a file name and then click the OK button. If you do not save, simply click the OK button.

Delete Address Range	<u>? ×</u>
The range is to be deleted. Cove saved.	rage data has not been
Do not save the coverage data	ta
Save coverage data to file	
	Browse
<u>D</u> K	Cancel

Figure 5.84 Delete Address Range dialog box

3. The address range you have selected will be removed.

Code Coverage								
<mark>% %</mark> ≰	% 💥 🛪 🖈 🕅 🕂 🖬							
Address Ra	ange	CO Cover	age (1 Coverage				
OFE1BE - 0	FE218	100%	1	00%				
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	Source	_			
Executed	Pass -	Address OFE1BE	Assembler ENTER	Source {	_			
Executed 1 1	Pass - -			Source {	_			
Executed 1 1 1	Pass - -	OFE1BE	ENTER	{				
Executed 1 1 1 1 1	-	OFE1BE OFE1C1	ENTER MOV.W:G	{				
Executed 1 1 1 1 1	-	OFE1BE OFE1C1 OFE1C4	ENTER MOV.W:G MOV.W:Q	{	 1			

Figure 5.85 Code Coverage window



5.11.8 Code Coverage in a Source File

The Source sheet shows the code coverage information (C0 coverage and C1 coverage) acquired by the emulator from a userspecified source file.

Multiple source files can be registered.

A source file exceeding 2 Mbytes in size or even a file that includes an area that has no coverage memory allocated can be specified.

However, the coverage information on areas that have no coverage memory allocated is not updated.

Address lines where coverage information is not updated are displayed in gray.

An example display is shown below.

Code Coverage								
% 🞇 🜠 🏕 🔀 🙀								
File	Functi	.on	CO C	overage	C1 Coverage	Ι		
sort.c	init		100%		Conditional Br	-		
sort.c	sort		87%		71%			
sort.c	change		0%		0%			
Executed	Pass	Addr	ess	Assembler	Source	•		
1	-	OFEC)14	ENTER	{			
1	-	OFEC)17	MOV.W:	p_sam->			
1	-	OFEC)19	MOV.W:	_			
1	-	OFEO1B		MOV.W:				
1	-	OFEC	1E	MOV.W:	•	-		
▲ ► Addres:	s Range λ	Source						

Figure 5.86 Code Coverage window (source file specification):

The Code Coverage window is vertically divided into two by the splitter.

The upper pane shows the address ranges to be measured (file and function names), C0 coverage and C1 coverage.

 Table 5.31 Contents shown in the upper pane of the Code Coverage window

[File]	File name
[Function]	Function name
[C0 Coverage]	C0 coverage in percentage and graph
[C1 Coverage]	C1 coverage in percentage and graph

The lower pane shows detailed information of the address range selected in the upper pane (assembly-language level).

[Executed]	 1: Instructions was executed. 0: Instructions was not executed.
[Pass]	Condition for execution of a conditional branch instruction T: The condition was satisfied. F: The condition was not satisfied. T/F: The condition was satisfied in one case and not satisfied in another.
[Address]	Instruction address
[Assembler]	Disassembled program
[Source]	C/C++ or assembler source program

Table 5.32 Contents shown in the lower pane of the Code Coverage window

The acquired coverage information is accumulated in memory until the user clears it.



5.11.9 Adding Source Files

Follow the procedure described below to add source files.

(1) From the Source sheet of the Code Coverage window

1. Right-click in the upper area of the Source sheet and choose Add Range from the pop-up menu.

Code Coverage				X
% 🗏 💅	🕈 🖂 🛤 🔐			
File	Function	CO Coverage	C1	Coverage
			Percentage	8
		ſ	Add Range	
			Edit Range	
Executed P	ass Address	Assembler	Delete Ran	ge
Address Ra	ange \Source /			

Figure 5.87 Code Coverage window

2. In the Add Source Files dialog box that is displayed, enter a file name.

Add Source File	<u>? ×</u>
Eile name:	<u> </u>
Browse	Cancel

Figure 5.88 Add Source File dialog box

3. The source file you have added and the function names included in it will be displayed in the upper area of the Code Coverage window.

Code Coverage	2						×
% 🗏 🕈	? 🕶 🔀	194 B					
File	Fund	tion	CO Coverage		C1 C	over	age
sort.c	init	;				-	
sort.c	sort					-	
sort.c	char	nge				-	
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	Source	:		_
0	-	OFE014	ENTER	{			
0	-	OFE017	MOV.W:	p_san	n−>s0		
0	-	OFE019	MOV.W:				
0	-	OFE01B	MOV.W:				
0	-	OFE01E	MOV.W:				
0	-	OFEO21	STE.W				
Address	Range ∕	Source /					•

Figure 5.89 Code Coverage window



5.11.10 Removing Source Files

Delete source files by the following methods.

- (1) From the Source sheet of the Code Coverage window
- 1. Select a function you want to remove in the upper area of the Source sheet and while holding it selected, choose Delete Range from the pop-up menu.

Code Coverage	2					×
% 💥 📬 🐦 🛤 🔐						
File	Fund	tion	CO Coverage		C1 Coverage	
sort.c	init sort	-	100% 67%	P	ercentage	Bran
sort.c	char	-	08		dd Range dit Range	
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	s	elete Range	
1	-	OFE014	ENTER	{		_
1	-	OFE017	$MOV.W:\ldots$	p_sar	m−>sO	
1	-	OFE019	MOV.W:			
1	-	OFE01B	MOV.W:			
1	-	OFE01E	$MOV.W:\ldots$			
1	-	OFEO21	STE.W			T
▲ ► Address	:Range ∕	Source /				

Figure 5.90 Code Coverage window

2. A dialog box prompting for your confirmation will be displayed. Choose to save or not save coverage data. To save, specify a file name and then click the OK button. If you do not save, simply click the OK button.

Delete Source File	<u>? ×</u>			
All functions in the same source file will be deleted. Coverage data has not been saved.				
Do not save the coverage	data			
C Save coverage data to file				
	Browse ₂ .			
<u>D</u> K	Cancel			

Figure 5.91 Delete Source File dialog box



3. All functions included in the selected source file will be removed.

Code Coverage							
% 💥 🜠	** 🕅	n, R					
File	Func	tion	CO Coverage		C1	Covera	age
L,			(
Executed	Pass	Address	Assembler	Source			
Address	Range)	Source /					

Figure 5.92 Code Coverage window

5.11.11 Showing Percentages and Graphs

When the program has stopped, right-click in the upper area of the Code Coverage window and choose Percentage from the pop-up menu. The emulator will start calculating the C0: instruction coverage rate and C1: Branch coverage rate for each address range.

When the calculation is completed, coverage information is displayed in the upper area by a percentage value and a graph.



Figure 5.93 Code Coverage window



5.11.12 Using the Sort Function

Clicking on a header column in the upper pane of the Code Coverage window allows the coverage data to be sorted.

(1) Clicking on the File column

The data can be sorted by the file name. Lines in the same file are sorted by function name. Example:

File	Function	C0 Coverage	
file	1.cpp func1	40% ■■■■	
file	1.cpp func2	10% ■	
file	1.cpp func3	80% ■■■■■■■	
file	1.cpp func4	70% ■■■■■■■	
file2	2.cpp func1	20% ■■	
file2	2.cpp func2	60% ■■■■■■	
file	2.cpp func3	90% ■■■■■■■	
file	3.cpp func1	0%	
file	3.cpp func2	30% ■■■	
file	3.cpp func3	10% ■	

(2) Clicking on the C0 Coverage column

The data can be sorted by coverage rate.

First clicking on the column sorts the values in decreasing order. Clicking on the column again sorts the values in ascending order.

Example:

File	Function	C0 Coverage
	2.cpp func3	90%
	l.cpp func3 l.cpp func4	80% ===== 70% ====
	2.cpp func2 1.cpp func1	60% ***** 40% ***
	3.cpp func2 2.cpp func1	30% ■■■ 20% ■■
file	l.cpp func2 3.cpp func3	10% ■ 10% ■
	3.cpp func1	0% 0%



(3) Clicking on the C0 Coverage and the File columns in this order

The data for each file is sorted by the coverage rate in descending order. Example:

File	Function	C0 Coverage
file1	.cpp func3	80% ■■■■■■■
filel	.cpp func4	70% ■■■■■■■
filel	.cpp func1	40% ■■■■
filel	.cpp func2	10% ■
file2	2.cpp func3	90%
file2	2.cpp func2	60% ■■■■■■
file2	2.cpp func1	20% ■■
file3	B.cpp func2	30% ■■■
file3	B.cpp func3	10% ■
file3	8.cpp func1	0%

5.11.13 Searching for Unexecuted Lines

Search for unexecuted lines in a selected address range or function. When you click the Find button in the toolbar, the Find dialog box shown below appears.

Find		<u>? ×</u>
Find <u>W</u> hat:	Unexecuted Line	• <u>F</u> ind
	Unexecuted Line Branch (T) Branch (F)	Cancel
	(Branch (F)	

Figure 5.94 Find dialog box

Following three search options are available.

Table 5.33 Search options

Unexecuted Line	Instructions not executed yet
Branch (T)	Branch instructions only tested as TRUE.
Branch (F)	Branch instructions only tested as FALSE.

Clicking the Find Next button () starts a search.

When a matching instruction is found, the line of that instruction is highlighted.

When no matching instructions are found, a message is displayed.



5.11.14 Clearing Code Coverage Information

(1) Clearing the code coverage information of the specified range

Selecting Clear Coverage Range from the pop-up menu opens the Clear Address Range dialog box.

Clear Address Ra	ange			<u>? ×</u>
<u>S</u> tart Address:	00C072	• 🖉] <u> </u>	
End Address:	00C11E	•] <u>C</u> ano	el

Figure 5.95 Clear Address Range dialog box

Enter the start and end addresses of the range to be cleared. Clicking the OK button clears the coverage information of the selected range.

(2) Clearing all the code coverage information

Selecting Clear the Entire Coverage from the pop-up menu clears all the code coverage information.

5.11.15 Updating Coverage Information

Selecting Refresh from the pop-up menu updates the content of the Code Coverage window.

If Lock Refresh has been selected, the information is not automatically updated when the program breaks. To view the latest information, therefore, you need to update manually.

5.11.16 Preventing Update of Coverage Information

Selecting Lock Refresh from the pop-up menu prevents update of the Code Coverage window while the user program execution is stopped.



5.11.17 Saving the Code Coverage Information to a File

You can save the code coverage information of the currently selected sheet to a file. Selecting Save Data from the pop-up menu opens the Save Coverage Data dialog box.

Save Coverage Data - Address Ranges	<u>?×</u>
<u>F</u> ile name:	<u>0</u> K
Browse ₂	<u>C</u> ancel
Always save to this file when saving the session	

Figure 5.96 Save Coverage Data dialog box

Enter a file name in which you want the information to be saved. If the file extension is omitted, ".cov" will automatically be added as the file extension. If you specify an existing file name, the file is overwritten.

5.11.18 Loading Code Coverage Information from a File

Load code coverage information files.

You can load a code coverage information file.

Selecting Load Data from the pop-up menu opens the Load Coverage Data dialog box.

d Coverage	Data		?
Load Mode Over-write Over-write Merge	File Name test01.cov test02.cov test03.cov	Offset 0x0000000 0x0000000 0x0000000	<u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove Move <u>U</u> p Move <u>D</u> own
Clear cover	rage RAM before loading	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.97 Load Coverage Data dialog box



Clicking on the Add button opens the Add Coverage Files dialog box shown below.

Add Coverage Files	<u>?</u> ×
<u>File Name:</u>	
	Browse
Off <u>s</u> et:	
0x000000	
Coverage Data Load Mode-	
⊙ Over <u>w</u> rite	C <u>M</u> erge
<u>0</u> K	Cancel

Figure 5.98 Add Coverage Files dialog box

Use this dialog box to specify a coverage information file you want to load. You can also specify a load mode and offset for each file you load.

The only file extension available is ".cov". An error message will appear if any other file extension is entered.

The files you add will be listed in the Load Coverage Data dialog box. The files will be loaded in the order in which they are listed. If necessary, use the Up or Down button to change the order.

CAUTION

If the coverage information file you are loading is of a source file type, you cannot specify an offset.

5.11.19 Coverage Information File Load Modes

Coverage information file load modes are schematically shown below.

(1) When "Overwrite" has been selected



Figure 5.99 Schematic of the overwrite mode



(2) When "Merge" has been selected



Figure 5.100 Schematic of the merge mode

(3) Application example of merge mode



Figure 5.101 Schematic of merge-mode application

[Procedure]

- (1) Open the Load Coverage Data dialog box.
 - To begin with, select the "Clear coverage RAM before loading" check box.
- (2) Add a coverage file for test A in the merge mode.
- (3) Add a coverage file for test B in the merge mode.
- (4) Add a coverage file for test C in the merge mode.
- (5) Click the OK button.

You have now finished merging three files.

By calculating percentages in the Code Coverage window, you can view the coverage (in percentage) of those tests as a whole. Furthermore, the merged data can be saved to a file, so that you can manage those data as a single file.



5.11.20 Displaying Code Coverage Information in the Editor Window

When the Editor window is open in the source mode, the results of coverage are displayed in its Code Coverage column. Part of the Code Coverage column that corresponds to a source line where an instruction has been executed is highlighted. If the user changes any setting regarding the coverage information in the Code Coverage window, the content of the corresponding Code Coverage column will also be updated

🚸 Tuto	rial.c				
Line	Sour	Ε	C.,	S.,	Source
21					void tutorial (void)
22	FE224				(-
23					long a[10];
24					long j;
25					int i;
26					struct Sample far *p_sam;
27					_
28	FE227				<pre>p_sam= malloc(sizeof(struct Sample));</pre>
29	FE23B				init(p_sam);
30					_
31	FE247				<pre>for(i=0; i<10; i++)(</pre>
32	FE252				j = rand();
33	FE25E				if(j < 0){
34	FE263				j = -j;
35					}
•					

Figure 5.102 Example of code coverage results



5.12 Acquiring Data Coverage

5.12.1 Acquiring Data Coverage

The E100 emulator has code coverage, data coverage and realtime profile functions usable exclusively to each other. To use the data coverage function, choose Data Coverage in the Exclusive Functions section on the System page of the Configuration Properties dialog box.

Data coverage is the function to indicate "what kinds of accesses have been made" to the data area. This function allows the emulator to acquire access information per byte without causing a program to break. Therefore, the realtime operation of the user program will not be affected.

The coverage result is updated upon a break.

The E100 emulator comes with 512 Kbytes of data coverage memory. With initial settings, the data coverage memory is automatically assigned at addresses in the ROM and RAM areas in this order.

5.12.2 Opening the Data Coverage Window

Choose Code -> Data Coverage from the View menu or click the Data Coverage toolbar button [

The Data Coverage window is initially empty.

Data Covera	ige						×
%	n 💅 🎙	+ K					
Range				Acce	288	Rate	
Address	Label	Area	Data				
	acc Dance	. Section	λ Task Stack $/$	/			
	ess kange	V Section	A Task Stack				

Figure 5.103 Data Coverage window



(1) Measurement method

The Data Coverage window consists of three sheets.

Table 5.34	Sheets	of the	Data	Coverage	window
1 auto 5.54	Sheets	or the	Data	Coverage	window

Sheet Sheet name		Description
Address Range	Address Range sheet	Measurement is performed on any address range.
Section	Section sheet	Measurement is performed on a specified section.
Task Stack	Task Stack sheet	Measurement is made of all task stack areas.

The respective sheets permit multiple ranges to be registered.

The Task Stack sheet supports only automatic registration.

Up to three instances of the Data Coverage window can be opened at the same time.

5.12.3 Allocating Data Coverage Memory (Hardware Resource)

(1) Memory allocation

Before data coverage can be measured, data coverage memory must be assigned to the target address range. Coverage data can be obtained from only the address range that has had memory allocated.

To allocate data coverage memory, use the Allocation of Data Coverage Memory dialog box. To open this dialog box, select [Hardware Settings...] from the pop-up menu of the Data Coverage window.

ocation of Data Covera Allocation of Coverage Mer		X
Address	Block	<u>A</u> dd
00000 - 0FFFF 10000 - 1FFFF E0000 - EFFFF F0000 - FFFFF	1 2 3 4	<u>C</u> lear
		All Clear
		Default
Help	ОК	Cancel

Figure 5.104 Allocation of Data Coverage Memory dialog box

You can specify any of blocks 1 to 8 (up to 512 Kbytes) each beginning with a 64-Kbyte boundary as data coverage measurement areas.

Either contiguous blocks or non-contiguous blocks can be assigned.

With initial settings, the coverage memory is automatically assigned at addresses in the ROM and RAM areas.





Figure 5.105 Schematic of data coverage memory allocation

(2) Changing memory allocation

If coverage memory allocation is changed, the coverage data acquired from the addresses before being changed is retrieved from coverage memory into a coverage-only buffer.



Figure 5.106 Schematic of data coverage memory allocation change

The acquired coverage information is accumulated in the coverage buffer until the user clears it. However, the coverage information on areas that have no coverage memory allocated is not updated.

The coverage information shown in the Data Coverage window includes the content of the coverage-only buffer.



5.12.4 Data Coverage in an Address Range

The E100 emulator shows the access information it acquired from a user-specified address range.

Data Covera	ige								×
% 🕅 🕅	0 💅 🎙	r 🗙							
Range						Acce	288	Rate	
0005c0 -	0006A2					0%			
Address	Label	Area	Dat	a					
0005c0		RAM	e7	f8	1b	03			
0005c4		RAM	dc	6f	ac	24			
0005c8		RAM	23	d8	bd	6e			
0005cc		RAM	c7	b9	d1	02			
0005⊅0		RAM	99	b7	d0	30			T
Addr	ess Range	Section	λ Tas	ik Sta	ck /	,			

Figure 5.107 Data Coverage window (address specification)

The Data Coverage window is vertically divided into two by the splitter. The upper pane shows the address ranges to be measured and access rates.

Table 5.35 Contents in the upper pane of the Data Coverage window

[Range]	Address range in which coverage is measured
[Access Rate]	Access rate in percentage and graph

The lower pane shows detailed information of the address range selected in the upper pane.

Table 5.36 Contents shown in the lower pane of the Data Coverage window

[Address]	Address value
[Label]	Label name
[Area]	Memory area (FlashROM, RAM, SFR)
	This column is blank when the area is unused.
[Data]	Memory data
	The accessed data has its background displayed in purple.

If located outside the coverage memory allocated area, address lines are displayed in gray. Although the existing coverage information of those addresses is retained, the coverage information will not be updated by program execution. The acquired coverage information is accumulated in memory until the user clears it.



5.12.5 Adding Address Ranges

Follow the procedure described below to add address ranges.

- (1) From the Address Range sheet of the Data Coverage window
- 1. Right-click in the upper area of the Address Range sheet and choose Add Range from the pop-up menu.

Data Coverage							×
% 👷 🗈	💅 💙	×					
Range					Access	Rate	
							1
				Per	centage		
			(<u>A</u> do	l Range		
				Edit	: Range		
Address La	abel	Area	Data	Del	ete Range		
	_ ,		1 - 1		,		
Address	Range /	Section	A Task	Stack /			

Figure 5.108 Data Coverage window

2. In the Add Address Ranges dialog box that is displayed, enter an address range.

Add Address Range		<u>? ×</u>
Start Address: 512	•	
End Address: 63E	- 2	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.109 Add Address Range dialog box

3. The address range you have added will be displayed in the upper area of the Data Coverage window.

Data Covera	ige								×
% 燥 [0 💅 🎙	+ K							
Range						Acc	ess	Rate	
000512 -	00063E	1							
Address	Label	Area	Dat	a					
000512		RAM	40	52	e3	fc			
000516		RAM	a1	a9	18	e7			
00051A		RAM	3d	71	7f	02			
00051E		RAM	d8	0a	1a	fa			
000522		RAM	10	19	f7	35			-
		Section							_

Figure 5.110 Data Coverage window



5.12.6 Changing Address Ranges

Follow the procedure described below to change address ranges.

- (1) From the Address Range sheet of the Data Coverage window
- 1. Select an address range you want to change in the Address Range sheet and while holding it selected, choose Edit Range from the pop-up menu.

Data Covera	ige									×
% 👷 [0 💅 🎙	+ K								
Range						Acce	288	Rate		
000512 -	00063E				Perc	entag:	е			
					Add	Range	ə			
			1		Edit	Range	e			
					Dele	ete Rar	nge		ľ	
Address	Label	Area	Dat	a						
000512		RAM	40	52	e3	fc				
000516		RAM	a1	a9	18	e7				
00051A		RAM	3d	71	7f	02				
00051E		RAM	d8	0a	1a	fa				
000522		RAM	10	19	f7	35				-
Addr	ess Range	✓ Section	λ Tas	k Sta	ck /					

Figure 5.111 Data Coverage window

2. In the Edit Address Range dialog box that is displayed, change the address range.

Edit Address Range	•			? ×
<u>S</u> tart Address:	000700	•	Ø	
<u>E</u> nd Address:	(0008EE	•	Ø	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.112 Edit Address Range dialog box

3. The address range you have changed will be displayed in the upper area of the Data Coverage window.

Data Covera	ige							×
% 🞇 [n 💅 🎙	rt 🗙 -						
Range					A	cces	ss Rate	
000700 -	0008ee							
Address	Label	Area	Dat	a				
000700		RAM	00	00 6	51			
000704		RAM	00	00 2	4 O	1		
000708		RAM	00	00/2	4 O	1		
00070c		RAM	00	00/2	4 O	a		
000710		RAM	00	00 0	a O	0		-

Figure 5.113 Data Coverage window



5.12.7 Removing Address Ranges

Follow the procedure described below to remove address ranges.

- (1) From the Address Range sheet of the Data Coverage window
- 1. Select an address range you want to remove in the Address Range sheet and while holding it selected, choose Delete Range from the pop-up menu.

Data Covera	ige								×
% 👷 [0 🛛	+ K							
Range						Ac	cess	Rate	
000700 -	0008EE					5	i 8		
0012EB -	00133A	•				C	8		
							<u>P</u> ercer	ntage	
							<u>A</u> dd R	ange	
						_	<u>E</u> dit R	ange	h
Address	Label	Area	Dat	a	_		Delete	Range	
000700		RAM	00	00	65				_
000704		RAM	00	00	24	01			
000708		RAM	00	00	24	01			
00070C		RAM	00	00	24	0a			
000710		RAM	00	00	0a	00			-
Addr	ess Range	Section (λTas	sk Sta	ck /				

Figure 5.114 Data Coverage window

2. A dialog box prompting for your confirmation will be displayed. Choose to save or not save coverage data. To save, click the Yes button. If you do not save, click the No button.

ecxdata_ho	icoverage	×
⚠	Coverage data for address ranges are not saved yet. Do you want to save coverage data	?
	Yes <u>N</u> o Cancel	

Figure 5.115 Confirmation of Edit Address Range dialog box

3. The address range you have selected will be removed.

% 燥 [0 🛛	+ K								
Range						Acc	ess	Rat	:e	
0012вв -	00133A					08	6			
Address	Label	Area	Dat	a						
Address 0012EB		Area RAM		a 73	d7	17				
				73	d7 6e					
0012 E B		RAM	90	73 6b		bO				
0012EB 0012EF		RAM RAM	90 45	73 6b 4c	6e	ЪО 88				

Figure 5.116 Data Coverage window



5.12.8 Data Coverage in a Section

The E100 emulator shows the access information it acquired from a user-specified section.

Data Covera % 🎇 [nge 🕅 🛛 💅 🎀	×						×
Section				A	cce	88	Rate	
00041c -	00071B	(stack)		1	L3 %			
00071C -	000A1B	(istack	:)		0%			
OF8980 -	OF8AAE	(interr	upt)		0%			
Address	Label	Area	Data	ı				_ _
0006A8		RAM	d9	ff	4e	9b		
0006AC		RAM	60	b7	95	0e		
0006в0		RAM	a7	24	01	00		
0006в4		RAM	00	65	10	00		
0006в8		RAM	00	00	00	00		-
Addi	ress Range	Section 🗸	Task St	ack	Γ			

Figure 5.117 Data Coverage window (section name specification)

The Data Coverage window is vertically divided into two by the splitter.

The upper pane shows the address ranges (section names) to be measured and access rates.

Table 5.37 Contents in the upper pane of the Data Coverage window

[Section]	Address range (section) in which coverage is measured
[Access Rate]	Access rate in percentage and graph

The lower pane shows detailed information of the address range selected in the upper pane.

Tuble 5.50 Contents shown in the lower pune of the Duta Coverage window	Table 5.38 Contents shown in the lowe	er pane of the Data Coverage window
-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[Address]	Address value
[Label]	Label name
[Area]	Memory area (FlashROM, RAM, SFR)
	This column is blank when the area is unused.
[Data]	Memory data
	The accessed data has its background displayed in purple.

If located outside the coverage memory allocated area, address lines are displayed in gray. Although the existing coverage information of those addresses is retained, the coverage information will not be updated by program execution. The acquired coverage information is accumulated in memory until the user clears it.



5.12.9 Adding Sections

Follow the procedure described below to add sections.

(1) From the Section sheet of the Data Coverage window

1. Right-click in the upper pane of the Section sheet and choose Add Range from the pop-up menu.

Data Coverage		×
% 💥 🗈 🚮 😽	×	
Section		Access Rate
		Percentage
		Add Range
		Edit Range,
L		Delete Range
Address Label An	rea Data	
▲ ▶ \ Address Range \ Se	ection 🗸 Task Stac	ck_/

Figure 5.118 Data Coverage window

2. In the Add A Section dialog box that is displayed, enter a section name.

Add A Section		? ×
<u>S</u> ection:		ОК
stack	•	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.119 Add A Section dialog box

3. The address range (section name) you have added will be displayed in the upper pane of the Data Coverage window.

Data Covera	ige							×
% 燥 [0 💅 😽	×						
Section				2	lcce	33	Rate	
00041c -	00071B	(stack)						
Address	Label	Area	Data	a				_
00041c		RAM	00	00	00	00		
000420		RAM	00	00	00	00		
000424		RAM	00	00	00	00		
								-
		Section 📈			_			

Figure 5.120 Data Coverage window



5.12.10 Removing Sections

Follow the procedure described below to remove sections.

- (1) From the Section sheet of the Data Coverage window
- 1. Select a section name you want to remove in the Section sheet and while holding it selected, choose Delete Range from the pop-up menu.

Data Coverage					×
% 🔛 🖻 😽 💙	× -				
Section			Acces	ss Rate	
00041c - 00071B	(stack)		13%		
OF8014 - OF897F	(progra	um)	0%		
OF8980 - OF8AAE	(interr	upt)	Perc	entage	
			<u>A</u> dd	Range	
Address Label	Area	Data	Edit	Range	≜
OF8014 du	FlashR	ec (<u>D</u> ele	te Range	
OF8018	FlashR	fb :	ff ec	fd	
OF801C	FlashR	ed }	of fb	04	
					-
▲ ► Address Range	Section 🗸	Task Sta	ck /		

Figure 5.121 Data Coverage window

2. A dialog box prompting for your confirmation will be displayed. Choose to save or not save coverage data. To save, click the Yes button and specify a file name. If you do not save, click the No button.

ecxdata_h	coverage	1
⚠	Coverage data for sections are not saved yet. Do you want to save coverage data?	
	Yes <u>N</u> o Cancel	



3. The section name you have selected will be removed.

ection				Acce	ss Ra	ate
	· 00071B	• •		13%		
8980 -	• OF8AAE	(interr	upt)	0%		
ddrogg	Tabal	Area	Data			
ddress	Label	Area	Data		- 1	
F8980		. FlashR	b4	aa 00		
ddress F8980 F8984			b4	aa 00		

Figure 5.123 Data Coverage window



5.12.11 Data Coverage in a Task Stack

The Task Stack sheet shows the access information collected from a task stack.

Task stacks are automatically registered.

You cannot add, remove or change any task.

If tasks are changed pursuant to alterations of the user program, for example, the window is automatically updated.

Data Coverage 🗾					
% 👷 🗈 对 🐦 🍋					
Task	Access Rate 🔺				
000E0C - 000E6F (TaskID=11	, Entry=_task011) 0%				
000A24 - 000A87 (TaskID=1,	Entry=_main) 40%				
001000 - 001063 (TaskID=16	5, Entry=_task016) 0%				
000F9C - 000FFF (TaskID=15, Entry=_task015) 0%					
000AEC - 000B4F (TaskID=3,	Entry=_task003) 0%				
Address Label Are	ea Data 🔼				
000A40 RAM	00 00 00 00				
000a44 RAM	00 00 00 00				
000A48 RAM	00 00 00 00				
000a4c RAM	a8 8b 9a a0 🗸				
Address Range A Section Task	Stack /				

Figure 5.124 Data Coverage window (task stack specification)

The Data Coverage window is vertically divided into two by the splitter. The upper pane shows the automatically registered task stacks and access rates.

Table 5.39 Contents shown in the upper pane of the Data Coverage window

[Task]	Task stacks (task ID, task entry label)
[Access Rate]	Access rate in percentage and graph

The lower pane shows detailed information of the task stack selected in the upper pane.

Table 5.40 Contents shown	in the low	er pane of the	Data Coverage	window
		or pane or the	Dulu Coverage	ii iii ao ii

[Address]	Address value
[Label]	Label name
[Area]	Memory area (FlashROM, RAM, SFR)
	This column is blank when the area is unused.
[Data]	Memory data
	The accessed data has its background displayed in purple.

If located outside the coverage memory allocated area, address lines are displayed in gray. Although the existing coverage information of those addresses is retained, the coverage information will not be updated by program execution. The acquired coverage information is accumulated in memory until the user clears it.



5.12.12 Clearing Data Coverage Information

(1) Clearing the data coverage information of the specified range

Selecting Clear Coverage Range from the pop-up menu on the Address Range or Section sheet opens the Clear Coverage Range dialog box.

Clear Coverage Range			<u>?</u> ×
<u>S</u> tart Address:	000624	•	<u>0</u> K
End Address:	001257	•	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.125 Clear Coverage Range dialog box

Enter the start and end addresses of the range to be cleared. Clicking the OK button clears the coverage information of the selected range.

(2) Clearing all data coverage information

Selecting Clear the Entire Coverage from the pop-up menu clears all the data coverage information.

5.12.13 Updating Coverage Information

Selecting Refresh from the pop-up menu updates the content of the Data Coverage window.

If Lock Refresh has been selected, the information is not automatically updated when the program breaks. To view the latest information, therefore, you need to update manually.

5.12.14 Preventing Update of Coverage Information

Selecting Lock Refresh from the pop-up menu prevents update of the Data Coverage window while the user program execution is stopped.



5.12.15 Saving the Data Coverage Information to a File

You can save the data coverage information of the currently selected sheet to a file. Selecting Save Data from the pop-up menu opens the Save Data dialog box.

Save Data - Sections	<u>?</u> ×
<u>F</u> ile Name:	<u>0</u> K
Browse	<u>C</u> ancel
Always save to this file when saving the session	

Figure 5.126 Save Data dialog box

Enter a file name in which you want the information to be saved. If a file extension is omitted, ".cdv" will automatically be added as the file extension. If you specify an existing file name, the file is overwritten.

5.12.16 Loading Data Coverage Information from a File

You can load a data coverage information file.

Selecting Load Data from the pop-up menu opens the Load Coverage Data dialog box.

ad Coverage	Data		?
Load Mode Over-write Over-write Merge	File Name test01.cdv test02.cdv test03.cdv	Offset 0x00000000 0x0000000 0x00000000	Add <u>R</u> emove Move <u>Up</u> Move <u>D</u> own
Clear cover	rage RAM before loading	<u>D</u> K	Cancel

Figure 5.127 Load Coverage Data dialog box



Clicking on the Add button opens the Add coverage data file dialog box shown below.

Add coverage data file	<u>? ×</u>
<u>F</u> ile Name:	
	Browse
Off <u>s</u> et:	
0x000000	
Coverage Data Load Mode	
• Overwrite	C <u>M</u> erge
<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 5.128 Add coverage data file dialog box

Use this dialog box to specify a coverage information file you want to load. You can also specify a load mode and offset for each file you load.

The only file extension available is ".cdv". An error message will appear if any other file extension is entered.

The files you add will be listed in the Load Coverage Data dialog box. The files will be loaded in the order in which they are listed. If necessary, use the Up or Down button to change the order.



5.13 Viewing Realtime Profile Information

5.13.1 Viewing Realtime Profile Information

The E100 emulator has code coverage, data coverage and realtime profile functions usable exclusively to each other.

To use the realtime profiling function, choose Realtime Profile in the Switching function section on the System page of the Configuration properties dialog box.

Realtime profiling is the function to measure execution performance within an area allocated to addresses in the profile range, one function or one task at a time. It will help you find the locations and causes of performance degradation in an application program.

Measurements are carried out without obstructing user program execution. The measurement results are updated when the program breaks.

(1) Function profile

Execution performance is measured one function at a time.

The Realtime profile window shows function names, the start addresses of functions, function sizes, counts and the cumulative execution time, execution rate and average execution time of functions.

The function profile of the E100 emulator does not include the execution time of subroutines in its cumulative display of function execution time.

CAUTION

The function profile is subject to the following limitations:

(a) About the areas to be measured

The E100 emulator can acquire profile information on all functions in areas up to 8 blocks, each in 128 KB units. Each block you set can be comprised of a contiguous or noncontiguous address area. No functions can be set that are outside the range of block addresses. In that case, the functions or tasks are displayed in gray.

(b) Limit to the number of functions

Measurement can be taken of up to 8K - 1 (= 8,191) functions.

If the number of functions measured exceeds 8K - 1 (= 8,191), the extra functions are excluded from the subject of measurement. In that case, those functions are displayed in gray. (Function names, address and function sizes are displayed in gray.)

(c) In-line expansion

The functions that are expanded in-line for optimization by the compiler are not displayed in the Realtime Profile window.

(d) Recursive functions

Although the execution time of recursive functions can be measured correctly, they are executed only once.


(e) Relationship between Go execution start address and break address within a measurement range and the measurable range



Figure 5.129 Measurable range

Measurable range when the program breaks at the location of a black dot $[\bullet]$: Execution time and execution count of functions h and k

Measurable range when the program breaks at the location of a red dot $[\bullet]$: Execution time and execution count of functions h and k

Measurable range when the program breaks at the location of a blue dot [•]: Execution time and execution count of functions h and k

For the function g, the execution time and count in its executed portion can be measured.

Thus, the above is the relationship between break addresses and the measurable range.

Even after the program returned to a high-order function, execution counts of the function from which program execution started cannot be measured.

(f) Function measurement

To measure functions accurately, you need to be in a function to be measured for 100 ns or more after entering the function. Otherwise, the execution time and count may not be measured properly.

(g) Debug information option

To get execution time and execution count of functions, you need to specify a source file that includes the functions for measurement or an option that outputs debug information to the library during compiling. When not specifying the Debug information option, you cannot measure execution time and execution counts of the function.

(h) Maximum execution time and minimum execution time

With the realtime profile, you cannot measure the maximum and minimum execution time of a function. To measure the maximum and minimum execution time of a function, use the Performance Analysis window.



(2) Task profile

Execution performance is measured one task at a time.

The Realtime profile window shows task IDs, counts and the cumulative execution time, execution rate and average execution time of tasks.

5.13.2 Setting Realtime Profile Measurement Modes

Choose Set Ranges from the pop-up menu that is displayed when you right-click in the present window.

The Realtime Profile Setting dialog box will be displayed. In the Profile Mode list box of this dialog box, you can select "Function profile" or "Task profile."

When profile modes are changed, all measurement results are cleared.

5.13.3 Measuring Function Profiles

You can measure execution performance one function at a time.

Se 8 🕼 🖬 🗛 ∰							
в.	Function	Address	Size	с	Time	Statistic	Average
2	_init	OFEO14	237	2	00:00:00.039.175.960	48	00:00:00.019.587.980
2	\$sort	OFE102	188	2	00:00:00.484.026.870	498	00:00:00.242.013.430
2	\$change	OFE1BE	92	2	00:00:00.132.180.050	138	00:00:00.066.090.020
2	main	OFE21A	10	1	00:00:00.001.785.730	08	00:00:00.001.785.730
2	tutorial	OFE224	340	2	00:00:00.104.990.640	10%	00:00:00.052.495.320
2	abort	OFE378	1	0	00:00:00.000.000.000	08	00:00:00.000.000.000

Figure 5.130 Realtime Profile window (function profile)

The following shows detailed information in each column.

Block	Block number
Function	Function name
Address	Start address of function
Size	Function size
Count Number of times a function is called	
Time	Cumulative time of function execution
	The timestamp is displayed in the form shown below.
	Hours:minutes:seconds.milliseconds.microseconds.nanoseconds
Statistic Ratio of function Time to Go-Break execution time	
Average	Average execution time per measurement performed

Table 5.41 Details on each column

If located outside the profile memory allocated area, address lines are displayed in gray.

The acquired profile measurement results are accumulated in memory until the user clears them.



5.13.4 Setting Function Profile Measurement Ranges

Choose Set Ranges from the pop-up menu that is displayed when you right-click in the present window. The Realtime Profile Setting dialog box will be displayed. In this dialog box, set a profile measurement range.

[Function mode]

Realtime Profile Setting	×
Realtime Profile Mode: Function Profi	le 🔽
List	
Allocation of Profile Memory:	<u>A</u> dd
Address Block	<u>C</u> lear
00000 - 1FFFF 1 E0000 - FFFFF 2	Aļi Clear
	De <u>f</u> ault
Save Load Help	OK Cancel

Figure 5.131 Realtime Profile Setting dialog box

(1) Memory allocation

Before function profiles can be measured, profile memory must be allocated to the addresses at which to be measured. Profile data can be obtained from only the address range that has had memory allocated.

You can specify any of blocks 1 to 8 (up to 1 Mbyte) each beginning with a 128-Kbyte boundary as profile measurement areas. Either contiguous or non-contiguous blocks can be assigned.

With initial settings, the profile memory is automatically assigned at addresses in the ROM and RAM areas.

(2) Automatic function detection

When profile memory is assigned at addresses, the E100 emulator automatically detects functions included that address range and registers those functions in the window.



5.13.5 Saving Function Profile Measurement Ranges

You can save the current task mode and function profile measurement range (memory allocation state).

Click the Save button of the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box, and the Save As dialog box will be displayed.

Enter a file name in which you want function profile measurement ranges to be saved.

If the file extension is omitted, ".rpf" will automatically be added as the file extension.

If you specify an existing file name, a message is displayed asking you to confirm whether you want the file to be overwritten.

5.13.6 Loading Function Profile Measurement Ranges

You can load a function profile measurement range.

Click the Load button of the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box, and the Open dialog box will be displayed.

Open			? ×
Look in: 🔁	Debug	💽 🖛 🗈 💣 🎟]+
SaveData			
📕 🖻 SaveData	001.rpf		
🖉 🔊 SaveData	002.rpf		
File <u>n</u> ame:	SaveData000.rpf	<u>0</u>	pen
Files of <u>type</u> :	RealProfile Files (*.rpf)	▼ Ca	ancel

Figure 5.132 Open dialog box

Enter a file name you want to load.

The only file extension available is ".rpf". An error message will appear if any other file extension is entered.

When a file load is complete, the list in the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box is updated.

If task profile information is included in the loaded file, modes in the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box are switched to task mode.



5.13.7 Measuring Task Profiles

You can measure execution performance one task at a time.

Realtime	Realtime Profile						
⁰∎ 8	🗗 🖬 🗛 🐇						
Block	Task ID	Count	Time	Statistic	Average		
1	0 (M3T-MR30/4 or Idle)	1	00:00:00.577.565.090	16%	00:00:00.577.565.090	_	
1	1 (_main)	1	00:00:00.084.891.850	28	00:00:00.084.891.850		
1	2 (_task1)	38	00:00:00.972.308.480	288	00:00:00.025.587.060		
1	3 (_task2)	25	00:00:00.541.265.350	15%	00:00:00.021.650.610		
						-	

Figure 5.133 Realtime Profile dialog box (task profile):

The following shows detailed information in each column.

Block	Block number
Task ID	Task ID, entry address
Count	Number of times a task is called
Time	Cumulative time of task execution
	The timestamp is displayed in the form shown below.
	Hours:minutes:seconds.milliseconds.microseconds.nanoseconds
Statistic Ratio of task Time to Go-Break execution time	
Average Average execution time per measurement performed	

Disabled tasks are displayed in gray.

The acquired profile measurement results are accumulated in memory until the user clears them.



5.13.8 Setting Task Profile Measurement Ranges

Choose Set Range from the pop-up menu that is displayed when you right-click in the present window.

The Realtime Profile Setting dialog box will be displayed. In this dialog box, set a profile measurement range.

[Task mode]

Realtime Profi Realtime Profi			
Task List:			
Task ID	Entry Address	Block 🔺	
0	M3T-MR30/4 or Idle	1 -	
	_main	1	
2	_ _task1	1	
I 3	- task2	1	
	– taskx	1	
5	_ _taskx	1	Enable All Task
6 🖂	taskx	1 🔳	
•		•	<u>D</u> isable All Task
<u>S</u> ave	Load <u>H</u> elp		DK Cancel

Figure 5.134 Realtime Profile Setting dialog box

(1) Automatic task detection

If you have downloaded a load module that has the OS included in it, the E100 emulator automatically detects a task list.

(2) Selecting tasks

Select the check box of a task ID you want to measure. (By default, all check boxes are selected.) The selected tasks will automatically be assigned block numbers (1-8).

CAUTION

If measurement blocks are lacking, block numbers become blank, so that no more task IDs can be registered. In that case, deselect the check boxes of unnecessary task IDs.



5.13.9 Saving Task Profile Measurement Tasks

You can save the current task mode and measurement tasks (task IDs and enabled/disabled states).

Click the Save button of the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box, and the Save As dialog box will be displayed.

Enter a file name in which you want task profile measurement tasks to be saved.

If the file extension is omitted, ".rpf" will automatically be added as the file extension.

If you specify an existing file name, a message is displayed asking you to confirm whether you want the file to be overwritten.

5.13.10 Loading Task Profile Measurement Tasks

You can load task profile measurement tasks.

Click the Load button of the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box, and the Open dialog box will be displayed.

Open				<u>?</u> ×
Look in: 🔁	Debug 💌	(🗳 🎟 •	
SaveData	000.rpf			
SaveData	-			
SaveData	002.rpf			
				_
File <u>n</u> ame:	SaveData000.rpf		<u>O</u> per	n
Files of <u>type</u> :	RealProfile Files (*.rpf)	•	Cano	el

Figure 5.135 Open dialog box

Enter a file name you want to load.

The only file extension available is ".rpf". An error message will appear if any other file extension is entered. When a file load is complete, the list (task list) in the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box is updated.

If any loaded task IDs are nonexistent, although they are displayed once in the list (task list) in the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box, it is only the existing task IDs that are registered as measurement tasks when you click the OK button. Reopening the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box, you can check the currently registered measurement tasks.

If function profile information is included in the loaded file, modes in the Realtime Profile Setting dialog box are switched to function mode.



5.13.11 Clearing Realtime Profile Measurement Results

Choose Clear from the pop-up menu of the Realtime Profile window, and all measurement results will be cleared. Unless you choose to Clear, measurement results are accumulated in memory.

5.13.12 Saving Realtime Profile Measurement Results

You can save the current realtime profile measurement results in text format. Choose Save To File from the pop-up menu of the Realtime Profile window, and the Save As dialog box will be displayed.

Enter a file name in which you want the measurement results to be saved.

If the file extension is omitted, ".txt" will automatically be added as the file extension.

If you specify an existing file name, a message is displayed asking you to confirm whether you want the file to be overwritten.

5.13.13 Setting the Measurement Interval

Choose Properties from the pop-up menu that is displayed when you right-click in the present window. The Properties dialog box will be displayed.

Properties	X
Measurement interval	
OK Cancel	

Figure 5.136 Properties dialog box

The measurement interval can be selected from the following options: 10 ns, 20 ns, 40 ns, 80 ns, 160 ns, 1.6 μ s

CAUTION

When the currently set measurement interval is changed, the measurement results hitherto accumulated are cleared.



5.13.14 Maximum Measurement Time of the Realtime Profile

(1) Maximum measurement time

The timer used for performance measurement is comprised of a 40-bit counter. The maximum measurement time varies with the measurement interval selected.

To select a measurement interval, specify it in the Measurement interval drop-down list of the Properties dialog box. The measurable maximum times are listed below.

Table 5.43	Maximum	measurement time
------------	---------	------------------

No.	Resolution	Maximum measurement time
1	10ns	Approx. 3 hours, 03 minutes, 15 seconds
2	20ns	Approx. 6 hours, 06 minutes, 30 seconds
3	40ns	Approx. 12 hours, 13 minutes, 00 seconds
4	80ns	Approx. 24 hours, 26 minutes, 00 seconds
5	160ns	Approx. 48 hours, 52 minutes, 01 seconds
6	1.6us	Approx. 488 hours, 40 minutes, 18 seconds

CAUTION

Note that performance measurement produces an error of \pm "2 resolution + 100 ns" (when resolution = 20 ns, \pm 140 ns) whenever entering functions. If the resolution is 20 ns and you enter functions 10 times, \pm 1400 ns error occurs.

(2) Maximum measurement count

Execution counts of the realtime profile are measured using a 16-bit counter. Measurement can be taken of up to a count of 65,535.



5.14 Detecting Exceptional Events

5.14.1 Detecting Exceptional Events

The E100 emulator permits you to detect various exceptional events that have occurred during user program execution. Exceptional events include an abnormal behavior of the user program, as well as an overflow of the measurement counter of any function involved, etc. Detection of a specified exception event can be set as a condition of a breakpoint or trace point.

(1) Exceptional events

The E100 emulator detects the exceptional events listed below.

- Violation of access protection: An error is detected when an access other than a specified access attribute was attempted.
- Read from uninitialized memory: An error is detected when uninitialized area (not write accessed) was accessed for read.
- Performance overflow: An error is detected when the time measurement counter for a section has overflowed.
- Realtime profile overflow: An error is detected when the maximum measurable time or maximum measurable number of passes is exceeded during profile measurement of a function (or a task).
- Trace memory overflow: An error is detected when the trace memory has overflowed.
- Task stack access violation: An error is detected when one task attempts writing to the task stack of another task.
- OS dispatch: An error is detected if a task dispatch has occurred.

5.14.2 Detecting an Access Protect Violation

Violations of access protection such as writing to a ROM area or access to an unused area (for reading, writing, or execution of an instruction) can be detected as an error.

(1) Access attributes

Following attributes can be specified in word units for any area.

Read/Write: Accessible for both read/write Read Only: Accessible for read only

Write Only: Accessible for write only

Disable: Access prohibited

Disable (OS): Any access except from OS is prohibited (this attribute is automatically assigned when a program including an OS is downloaded).

(2) Protected areas

Any area in the entire memory space may be access protected. At emulator startup, the whole area is by default assigned a Read/Write access attribute.



(3) Methods for setting protection

There are following two methods of specification:

- Automatic setting by section information in a download module
- Specifying the access attribute of any area individually
- (4) Detection method

An access protect violation is detected by the emulator's internal resources (blocks 1–16). The blocks are automatically allocated by the emulator's exclusive algorithm.

CAUTION

Since the emulator's internal resources are limited, not all blocks can be access protected. In that case, reduce the amount of used blocks by "removing blocks" before setting protection again.

		Access attribute	_	
		Read/Write		
Write access	->	Read Only	->	Detected
Read access	->	Write Only	->	Detected
Read access	->	Disable	->	Detected
Write access				

Figure 5.137 NG patterns of detection methods

(5) Actions taken when an access protect violation is detected

The following actions can be set:

- Display a warning

Selecting the Access Protect Violation check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

- Make the detection of an access protect violation a condition of a hardware breakpoint
- Make the detection of an access protect violation a condition of a trace point



5.14.3 Setting an Access Protected Area

Follow the procedure described below to set an access protected area.

- (1) From the Hardware Break dialog box
- 1. Select the Exception check box on the Hardware Break sheet and then click the Detail button.

🐹 Hardware Break *	_	
Hardware Break OR Exception		
condition and combination setting OR condition: Event in use : 0 Detail Other conditions: AND(Accumulation) Event in use : 0 Detail	OR Break Point (BP)	
Exceptional events Detail	Total : 0 Event Delay(cycle): 0	
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail	Registered events]
Save Load	Help Apply Clos	e

Figure 5.138 Hardware Break dialog box

2. The Exception page shown below will appear. Click the Detail button to the right of the Violation of access protection check box.



Figure 5.139 Hardware Break dialog box



3. The Violation of access protection dialog box shown below will be displayed.

To have the access attributes automatically set according to the section information in a download module when a program is downloaded, select the check box labeled "Automatically set address areas at downloading."

s - End Address Access Attr Update D000125F Read/Write Add D0001FFF Disable Modify D00F1FFF Read Only D00F39E3 Read Only D00F3FFF Disable Delete D00F0FFF Disable Delete Delete Hee
JUDUTFFF Disable Modify D00EFFFF Disable Modify D00F1FFF Read Only Disable D00F3FF Disable Delete D00F3FFF Disable Delete
D00F1FFF Read Only D00F39E3 Read Only D00F3FFF Disable D00FDFFF Disable
000F39E3 Read Only 000F3FFF Disable Delete 000FDFFF Disable Delete
000F3FFF Disable Delete
000FDFFF Disable
D L L L L
000FE0FF Read Only Delete the bloc
DOOFFFDB Disable Delete all
000FFFFF Read Only
DOOFFFDB Disable Dele

Figure 5.140 Violation of access protection dialog box

- 4. Click the Update button, and the access attributes will be updated according to the section information in a download module.
- 5. To add an access attribute manually, click the Add button. The Access protection condition dialog box shown below will appear. Specify any address range and access attribute.



Figure 5.141 Access protection condition dialog box



6. The protected area you have added will be displayed in the Address Areas list of the Violation of access protection dialog box.

olation of acces:	s protection			2
🔽 Automatical	ly set address a	areas at downloading		
Address Areas:				
Block No.	Label	Start Address - End Address	Access Attr	Update
01 (8kB)	COM	00000000 - 0000125F	Read/Write	
01 (8kB)		00001260 - 00001FFF	Disable	[Add
02 (1MB)		00002000 - 0000DFFF	Disable	Modify
02 (1MB)		0000E000 - 0000FFFF	Write Only	
02 (1MB)		00010000 - 000EFFFF	Disable	
02 (1MB)	MR_top	000F0000 - 000F1FFF	Read Only	Delete
03 (8kB)		000F2000 - 000F39E3	Read Only	Delete the block
03 (8kB)		000F39E4 - 000F3FFF	Disable Disable	Delete the block
02 (1MB) 04 (8kB)	INT_V	000F4000 - 000FDFFF 000FE000 - 000FE0FF	Read Only	Delete all
04 (8kB)	V	000FE100 - 000FFFDB	Disable	
04 (8kB)		000FFFDC - 000FFFFF	Read Only	OK
01(0(0))			riodd only	OK
				Cancel
				Help

Figure 5.142 Violation of access protection dialog box

(2) From the Trace conditions dialog box

1. In the Trace Mode drop-down list of the Trace sheet, select Fill around TP. Select the Exception check box and then click the Detail button.



Figure 5.143 Trace conditions dialog box



2. The Exception page shown below will appear. Click the Detail button to the right of the Violation of access protection check box.

Strace conditions *	- 🗆 🗵
Trace OR Exception Option	
Violation of access protection Read from a uninitialized memory Stack access violation Performance overflow Realtime profile overflow	
Task stack access violation Detail OS dispatch	
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail Registered e	events
Save Load Help Apply	Close

Figure 5.144 Trace conditions dialog box

3. The Violation of access protection dialog box will be displayed.

The rest is the same as you opened it from the Hardware Break dialog box.



5.14.4 Detecting Initialization-Omitted

Reading from a non-initialized area, i.e. cases of reading from a memory location to which nothing has been written, can be detected as an error.

In the emulator, the blocks 0-31 (maximum 16 Kbytes) can be specified as a detection area of the initialization-omitted.

(1) Detection method

An initialization-omitted is detected by the RAM monitor function.

Allocate a RAM monitor area to a given address range and enable error detection in that area.



Figure 5.145 Outline of the initialization omitted

(2) Actions taken when an initialization-omitted is detected

The following actions can be set:

- Display a warning

Selecting the Read from uninitialized memory check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

Color display in the RAM Monitor window

- Set the detection of an initialization-omitted as a condition of a hardware breakpoint
- Set the detection of an initialization-omitted as a condition of a trace point



5.14.5 Detecting a Performance Overflow

A time in performance measurement coming to exceed the maximum value can be detected as an error. Timeout case in a performance measurement is referred to as a performance overflow.

(1) Actions taken when a performance overflow is detected

The following actions can be set:

- Display a warning

A warning is displayed in the Performance window.

The result display line of a program section in which a timeout phenomenon occurred is marked with a string "overflow." Selecting the Performance Overflow check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

- Set the detection of a performance overflow as a condition of a hardware breakpoint

- Set the detection of a performance overflow as a condition of a trace point

5.14.6 Detecting a Realtime Profile Overflow

A time or number of passes in realtime profile measurement coming to exceed the maximum value can be detected as an error. Timeout and count-out (count expired) cases in a realtime profile are collectively referred to as a realtime profile overflow.

(1) Actions taken when a realtime profile overflow is detected

The following actions can be set:

- Display a warning

A warning is displayed in the Realtime Profile window.

The function or result display line of a task in which a timeout or count-out phenomenon occurred is marked with a string "overflow".

Selecting the Realtime Profile Overflow check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

- Set the detection of a realtime profile overflow as a condition of a hardware breakpoint
- Set the detection of a realtime profile overflow as a condition of a trace point



5.14.7 Detecting a Trace Memory Overflow

Overflows of the trace memory (4 M cycles) can be detected as errors.

(1) Actions taken when a trace memory overflow is detected

The following actions can be set:

- Display a warning

Selecting the Trace memory overflow check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

- Set the detection of a trace memory overflow as a condition of a hardware breakpoint

5.14.8 Detecting a Task Stack Access Violation

This facility is only available when a load module that includes an OS has been downloaded. The emulator detects an error when one task attempts writing to the task stack for another task.

(1) Initial settings at startup

At startup, the check box labeled "Automatically set address areas at downloading" is selected (flagged by a check mark). However, because address information is nonexistent, the function does not work until a program is downloaded.

(2) Actions taken when a task stack access violation is detected

The following actions can be set:

- Display a warning

Selecting the Task stack access violation check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration Properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

- Set the detection of a task stack access violation as a condition of a hardware breakpoint
- Set the detection of a task stack access violation as a condition of a trace point



5.14.9 Setting a Task Stack Area

Follow the procedure described below to set a task stack area.

- (1) From the Hardware Break dialog box
- 1. Select the Exception check box on the Hardware Break sheet and then click the Detail button.

🚟 Hardware Break *	
Hardware Break OR Exception	
condition and combination setting Image: OR condition: Event in use : 0 Detail Image: Other conditions: AND(Accumulation) Event in use : 0 Detail	OR Break Point (BP)
Exceptional events Detail	Total : 0 Event Delay(cycle): 0
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail	Registered events
Save Load	Help Apply Close

Figure 5.146 Hardware Break dialog box

2. The Exception page shown below will appear. Click the Detail button to the right of the Task stack access violation check box.



Figure 5.147 Hardware Break dialog box



3. The Violation of task stack access dialog box shown below will be displayed. To have the task stack ranges automatically set when a program is downloaded, select the check box labeled "Automatically set address areas at downloading."

stack access			2
-	-		
Label	Start Address - End Address		
STK TASK1	00000A4A · 00000A69		
STK_TASK2	00000A6A - 00000A89		Update
STK_TASK3	00000A8A - 00000AA9		Add
STK_TASK4	00000AAA - 00000AC9		_
STK_TASK5	00000ACA - 00000AE9		Modřy
			Destate
			Delete
			Dejete all
			OK
			Cancel
			00,000
CTF TACKIC	000000034 000000040	-	<u>H</u> elp
	x get address areas a KByte Block 00000 STK_TASK1 STK_TASK2 STK_TASK3 STK_TASK3 STK_TASK4 STK_TASK5 STK_TASK5 STK_TASK6 STK_TASK8 STK_TASK8 STK_TASK10 STK_TASK10 STK_TASK11 STK_TASK13 STK_TASK13 STK_TASK13	Aget address areas at downloading KByte Block 00000 - 01FFF Label Start Address - End Address _STK_TASK1 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK2 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK3 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK4 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK5 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK5 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK5 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK5 00000A6A - 00000809 _STK_TASK6 00000B4A - 00000809 _STK_TASK8 00000B6A - 00000819 _STK_TASK10 00000B6A - 00000869 _STK_TASK11 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK12 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK13 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK14 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK13 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK14 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK15 00000B6A - 00000829 _STK_TASK15 00000086A - 00000829 _STK_TASK15 0000086A - 00000829	Aget address areas at downloading KByte Block 00000 - 01FFF) Label Start Address - End Address _STK_TASK1 0000044A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK2 00000A6A - 00000A89 _STK_TASK3 00000A6A - 00000A89 _STK_TASK4 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK5 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK4 00000A6A - 00000A69 _STK_TASK5 00000A6A - 00000B09 _STK_TASK5 00000B4A - 00000B29 _STK_TASK8 00000B4A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK8 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK10 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK11 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK11 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK11 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK12 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK13 00000B6A - 00000B49 _STK_TASK14 00000B6A - 00000B59 _STK_TASK13 00000B6A - 00000B59 _STK_TASK14 00000B6A - 00000B59 _STK_TASK15 00000B6A - 00000B59 _STK_TASK16 000000B6A - 000000B59 _STK_TAS

Figure 5.148 Violation of task stack access dialog box

- 4. Click the Update button, and the task stack ranges will be automatically set.
- 5. To add a task stack range manually, click the Add button. The Task stack access condition dialog box shown below will appear. Specify any task ID and the address range of a task stack.

Task stack access condition	×
Task ID 0002	Select
Start Address: 00000A88	• 🗾
End Address: 00000AEB	- 🗾
ОК	Cancel

Figure 5.149 Task stack access condition dialog box

6. The task stack ranges you have added will be displayed in the Address Areas list of the Violation of task stack access dialog box.



- (2) From the Trace conditions dialog box
- 1. In the Trace Mode drop-down list of the Trace sheet, select Fill around TP. Select the Exception check box and then click the Detail button.

Trace conditions *
Trace OR Exception Option
Trace Mode: Fill around TP
condition and combination setting
OR condition:
Event in use : 0 Detail
Other conditions: Trace
AND(Accumulation)
Event in use : 0 Detail
Total: 0 Event
Exceptional Detail Detail
Record condition: ⊙ All ○ Capture ○ Do not capture ✓ Step execution is recorded
Detail
Event in use : 0
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail Registered events
Save Load Help Apply Close

Figure 5.150 Trace conditions dialog box



2. The Exception page shown below will appear. Click the Detail button to the right of the Task stack access violation check box.

SA Trace conditions *	
Trace OR Exception Option	
Violation of access protection Detail Read from a uninitialized memory Detail Stack access violation Detail	
Performance overflow Realtime profile overflow	
Task stack access violation Detail OS dispatch	
Event used 0 Free 16 Detail Registered e	vents
Save Load Help Apply	Close

Figure 5.151 Trace conditions dialog box

3. The Violation of task stack access dialog box will be displayed. The rest is the same as you opened it from the Hardware Break dialog box.

5.14.10 Detecting an OS Dispatch

This facility is only available when a load module that includes an OS has been downloaded. The emulator detects the generation of task dispatch as an error.

- (1) Actions taken when an OS dispatch is detected
- The following actions can be set:
- Display a warning

Selecting the OS dispatch check box on the Exception Warning page of the Configuration properties dialog box, you can display a warning in the Status window and in a status bar balloon.

- Set the detection of an OS dispatch as a condition of a hardware breakpoint
- Set the detection of an OS dispatch as a condition of a trace point



5.15 Using the Start/Stop Function

The emulator executes the specified routine of the user program immediately before starting and immediately after halting program execution. This function is used to control the user system in synchronization with execution and halting of the user program.

5.15.1 Opening the Start/Stop Function Setting Dialog Box

The routine executed immediately before starting and immediately after halting the user program execution is specified in the [Start/Stop function setting] dialog box.

To open the Start/Stop function setting dialog box, choose Setup -> Emulator -> Start/Stop function setting... from the menu.

Start/Stop function setting	X
Work address	F
The specified routine is executed immediately before exection of the user's program.	
Starting address	<u>F</u>
The specified routine is executed immediately after the stop of the user's program.	<u>,</u>
OK cancel <u>H</u> elp	

Figure 5.152 Start/Stop function setting dialog box

5.15.2 Specifying the Work Address

Use this command to specify the address of a work area (stack area) for use by a routine to run before the user program execution is started or after user program execution is stopped.

CAUTION

The specified address must be in the RAM area and not used by the user program.

5.15.3 Specifying the Routine to be Executed

It is possible to specify the respective routines immediately before starting and immediately after halting the user program execution.

When The specified routine is executed immediately before execution of the user's program check box is selected, the routine specified in the Starting address combo box, which is below this check box, is executed immediately before starting user program execution.

When The specified routine is executed immediately after the stop of the user's program check box is selected, the routine specified in Starting address combo box, which is below this check box, is executed immediately after halting user program execution.



5.15.4 Limitations of the Start/Stop Function

The Start/Stop function is subject to the following limitations.

- While the Start/Stop function is in use, do not use the debug functions listed below.

- (a) Memory setting and download into the program area of a specified routine
- (b) Breakpoint setting in the program area of a specified routine
- While a specified routine is executed, the 4-byte value pointed to by the interrupt stack is used under control on the emulator side.
- The general-purpose registers and flags used in a specified routine are subject to the following limitations.

Table 5.44 Limitations to the registers and flags

Register/flag Name	Limitations
ISP register	When a specified routine has ended, the value of this register must be restored to one that
	it had when the specified routine started.
U flag	When a specified routine has ended, the value of this flag must always be set to 0.
I flag	Interrupts are disabled while a specified routine is executed.

- When a specified routine is executed, the debug functions listed below have no effect.

- (a) Trace function
- (b) Break-related functions
- (c) RAM monitor function
- When a specified routine is executed, non-maskable interrupts are always disabled.
- The table below shows which state the MCU will be in when the user program starts running after a specified routine is executed.

Table 5.45 MCU Status at start of the user program

MCU Resource	Status			
MCU general-purpose	These registers are in the state in which they were when the user program last stopped or			
registers	the MCU registers that were set in the register window by the user. The register conter			
	changed after a specified routine is executed are not reflected.			
Memory in MCU space Memory accesses attempted after a specified routine is executed are reflected.				
MCU peripheral	1 Operation of the MCU peripheral functions after execution of the specified routine			
functions	continued.			

5.15.5 Limitations to the Statements written in a Specified Routine

The statements written in a specified routine are subject to the limitations described below.

- If a stack needs to be used in a specified routine, always be sure to use the user stack.
- To terminate the processing of a specified routine, write a return subroutine instruction.
- Make sure that one session of processing performed by a specified routine is terminated within 10 ms. If, for example, the clock is turned off and kept inactive within a specified routine, then the emulator may become unable to control program execution.
- The values stored in the registers at the time a specified routine starts running are indeterminate. Be sure that the register values are initialized within a specified routine.



5.16 Using the Trigger Output Function

The trigger output function allows output of signals through an external trigger cable. Trigger pin numbers 31 to 16 can be used for output. Note, however, that operation of a trigger pin depends on its pin number. Table 5.46 lists the trigger pin numbers and how they operate.

No.	Operation
31 to 24	These pins constantly output a signal; either high or low can be selected.
23	A high-level signal is output when a breakpoint is encountered.
22	A high-level signal is output when a trace point is encountered.
21	A high-level signal is output when specific trace data is extracted or discarded.
20 to 16	An event can be specified for each of the signals and a high-level signal is output when that event occurs.

Table 5.46 Trigger Pin Numbers and Operation

Output is at the power voltage level of the target system. If the MCU in use has two power supplies, the level on VCC1 will be applicable.

5.16.1 Using the External Trigger Cable for Output

You can specify input and output through the external trigger cable on the System page of the Configuration properties dialog box. Select the 'EXT 0-15 INPUT EXT16-31 OUTPUT' radio button for 'External trigger cable'.



Figure 5.153 Configuration properties dialog box (System page)



5.16.2 Opening the Trigger Output Conditions Dialog Box

Choose [Event -> Trigger Output Conditions] from the View menu, or click on the 'Trigger Output Conditions' toolbar button [3].

Trigger Output Conditions		_ D ×
Manual output Event output		
Current trigger output		
Output contents 31 30 29 28 L L L	27 26 25 24 L L L L	
Output trigger settings		
Output setting 31 30 29 28 27 20		Output
Add pattern Output pattern:		
No. 31 30 29 28 27	26 25	24
		Delete
Event used 2 Free 14 Detail	Reg	istered events
Save Load	Help Ap	oply Close

Figure 5.154 Trigger Output Conditions dialog box

Note that you cannot open the Trigger Output Conditions dialog box in either of the following cases.

- 'EXT 0-31 INPUT' has been selected on the System page of the Configuration properties dialog box.

- An external trigger cable is not connected.



5.16.3 Manual Setting for Output through Trigger Pins 31 to 24

Make the manual settings for output through trigger pins 31 to 24 on the Manual output page.

Trigger O Manual out									
	Current trigger output 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 Output contents L L L L L L L L								
	Output trigger settings 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 Output setting Add pattern								
Output p						_			
No.	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	
2	-	-	-	-	-	L	H H	L	
	-	-	-	-	н	Ĺ	н	Ĺ	
4	-	-	-	L	н	L	Н	L	
6	-	-	н	L	н	L	н	L	•
								[Delete
Event used	I O F	ree 16	Detail					Registered	d events
Save	Loa	d				Help		Apply	Close

Figure 5.155 Trigger Output Conditions dialog box (Manual output page)

(1) Display of output states: 'Output contents'

'Output contents' indicates the current signal levels on trigger pins 31 to 24.

H: High L: Low

(2) 'Output setting'

'Output setting' indicates the levels of signals to be output through trigger pins 31 to 24. Clicking on one of these buttons changes the state of the corresponding pin in the following order.



L: Low H: High

-: The previous setting is retained.

When the Trigger Output Conditions dialog box is opened, the states of all signals in the 'Output setting' section are always indicated as '-', whether the previous setting was L or H.

(3) Starting output of signals

Click on the 'Output' button to validate the settings and start output of signals.



(4) Saving output patterns

- You can save the settings on trigger pins 31 to 24 and reflect a saved setting as the 'Output setting'. This simplifies operations.
- After making settings for an 'Output setting', click on the 'Add pattern' button. The new setting will be added as the last line in the 'Output pattern' list.
- Up to 256 patterns can be added.
- Double-clicking on a line in the 'Output pattern' list reflects the information on the line as the 'Output setting'.
- The order of the lines (patterns) can be changed by dragging and dropping.
- To delete a pattern, select the line and click on the 'Delete' button.

5.16.4 Setting for Output through Trigger Pins 20 to 16

The Event output page allows manual setting for output through trigger pins 20 to 16.

Trigger Outp	Trigger Output Conditions						
Manual output	Eve	nt o	utput				
_Default sett	ing —						
No.23: Brea	kpoint	is ei	ncountered.				
No.22: Trac	epoint	is ei	ncountered.				
No.21: Capt	ure or	Do	Not Capture of trace dat	а.			
- Trigger outp							
		_	D	~	-		
Event	No.	_	Descriptions	Co	Та	Comment	
EV01	20	F	[Address] 000000	-	-		
EV02	19	D	[Size] WORD [Type	-	-		
EV03	18	T	C	-	-		
EV04	17	I	C	-	-		
Add	D	elete	Enable Disat	ble			
	· —						
Event used - S	5 Free	9 11	Detail			Registered	events
Save	Load			He	elp	Apply	Close

Figure 5.156 Trigger Output Conditions dialog box (Event output page)

(1) Default setting

'Default setting' indicates the trigger output conditions on pins 23 to 21. These pins are always enabled. Signals are output through these pins when the respective conditions are satisfied. Table 5.47 gives details on how the conditions control output.

No.	Condition	Output
23	A breakpoint is encountered	Continued output of a high-level signal is started.
22	A trace point is encountered	A high-level signal is output only during cycles in which the trace-point condition is satisfied.
21	Specific trace data is extracted or deleted	A high-level signal is output only in cycles where trace data is being extracted or discarded.

Table 5.47 Trigger Output Conditions and Output



(2) Trigger output event

You can specify an event for trigger pins 20 to 16. A high-level signal will only be output while the event is occurring.

CAUTION

The actual trigger output follows event detection after some delay. The number of cycles of delay varies with the product. The delay for trigger output in the R0E530640MCU00 is 8 cycles.

5.16.5 Events

For details on the setting of events, see section "5.7 Using Events" (page 104).



6. Troubleshooting (Action in Case of an Error)

6.1 Flowchart for Remediation of Trouble

Figure 6.1 shows the flowchart for remediation of trouble arising between activation of the power supply to the emulator system and the emulator debugger starting up. Go through the checks with the user system disconnected. For the latest FAQs, visit the Renesas Tools Homepage.

http://www.renesas.com/tools



Figure 6.1 Flowchart for remediation of trouble



6.2 Error in Self-checking

When an error occurs in the self-checking, check the following items.

- (1) Re-check the connection between the E100 emulator main unit and the MCU unit.
- (2) Download the proper firmware again.
- (3) Check the error log from self-checking by the debugger software, and refer to the instructions given therein. (See Figure 6.2)



Figure 6.2 Flowchart for checking of an error in self-checking

Notes on the Self-checking:

- Disconnect the MCU unit from a converter board and the user system before you start self-checking.
- If the results of self-checking are not normal (excluding status errors of the target system), the product may have been damaged. Contact your local distributor.



6.3 Errors Reported in Booting-up of the Emulator

(1) States of the LEDs on the E100 are incorrect

Table 6.1 Points to check for errors indicated by incorrect states of the LEDs on the E100

Error	Connection to the user system	Point to check
SAFE LED remains lit.	-	Check that the USB cable is connected. See "2.4 Connecting the Host Machine" (page 27).
SAFE LED does not light up.	-	Recheck the connection between the E100 and the MCU unit. See "2.3 Connecting the MCU Unit to and Disconnecting it from the E100 Emulator Main Unit" (page 26).
Target Status POWER LED does not light up.	Connected	Check that power (Vcc) is being correctly supplied to the user system and that the user system is properly grounded (GND).
Target Status RESET LED does not go out.	Connected	 (1) Check that the reset pin of the user system is being pulled up. (2) When using the emulator without the user system, check to see if a converter board is disconnected from the emulator.



(2) Configuration Properties Dialog Box Does Not Appear in Booting-up of the Emulator Debugger

Table 6.2 Checkpoints of errors at debugger startup 1

Error	Point to check
Communication initialize error	Check all emulator debugger settings and the connection of the interface cable.
A communication error.	See "4. Preparing to Debug" (page 68).

(3) Error Occurs in the Connecting Dialog Box

Table 6.3 Points to check for errors in booting-up of the emulator debugger (2)

Error	Point to check
MCU unit is not connected.	Re-check the connection between the E100 and the MCU unit. See "2.3 Connecting the MCU Unit to and Disconnecting it from the E100 Emulator Main Unit" (page 26).
The system configuration of the E100 emulator is not corresponding to the content of the E100.ENV file.	The combination between the emulator software and the MCU unit is not correct. Refer to the release notes of the emulator software, and confirm the combination between the emulator software and the MCU unit.
A timeout error. The MCU is in the reset state. Is system reset issued?	Check the oscillation of the oscillator module mounted on the MCU unit, and confirm that the oscillator module is properly mounted.
A timeout error. The MCU's internal clock is halted. Is system reset issued?	
A timeout error. No clock signal is supplied to the MCU. Is system reset issued?	
A timeout error. The power supply to the MCU is off. Is system reset issued?	Check that power is being correctly supplied to the user system and that the user system is properly grounded.

(4) Errors Occur in booting-up of the emulator debugger

Table 6.4 Points to check for errors in booting-up of the emulator debugger (3)

Error	Point to check
A timeout error.	 Check that the NQPACK etc. mounted on the user system is soldered properly. Check that the connector is installed properly to the user system.



)

6.4 How to Request Support

After checking the items in "6. Troubleshooting (Action in Case of an Error)", contact us from the following URL.

http://www.renesas.com/inquiry

For a prompt response, please fill in the following information:

- (1) Operating environment
 - Operating voltage: [V]
 - Operating frequency: [MHz]
 - User-system: Connected/Disconnected
 - Clock supply to the MCU: Internal oscillator/External oscillator

(2) Condition

- The emulator debugger starts up/does not start up
- The error is detected/not detected in the self-checking
- Frequency of errors: always/frequency (
- (3) Details of request for support



7. Hardware Specifications

This chapter describes specifications of the MCU unit.

7.1 Target MCU Specifications

Table 7.1 lists the specifications of target MCUs which can be debugged with the MCU unit.

Item	Description	
Applicable MCU	M16C/60 Series M16C/64 Group MCUs with 512 KB ROM or less	
Evaluation MCU	R5F650MNFG-EVA	
	ROM size : 8KB+16KB+512KB, RAM size: 31KB	
Applicable MCU mode	Single-chip mode, memory expansion mode, microprocessor mode	
Maximum ROM/RAM capacity	1. Internal flash ROM: 536 KB	
	0E000h0FFFFh: Data flash	
	10000h13FFFh: Program 2 ROM	
	80000hFFFFFh: Program 1 ROM	
	2. Internal RAM: 31 KB	
	00400h07FFFh	
Power supply voltage	Vcc1=Vcc2 : 2.7 to 5.5V	
Operating voltage/frequency	Power supply voltage: 2.7 to 5.5V 25MHz (with PLL)	



7.2 Differences between the Actual MCU and Emulator

Differences between the actual MCU and emulator are shown below. When debugging the MCU using the MCU unit, be careful about the following precautions.

Note on Differences between the Actual MCU and Emulator:

- Operations of the emulator system differ from those of actual MCUs as listed below.
 - (1) Reset condition
 - Set the time for starting up (0.2 Vcc to 0.8 Vcc) 1 μ s or less.
 - (2) Initial values of internal resource data of an MCU at power-on
 - (3) Interrupt stack pointer (ISP) after a reset is released
 - (4) Capacities of the internal memories (ROM and RAM) The evaluation MCU of this product has RAM of 31 KB (00400h--07FFFh) and flash ROM of 8 KB (0E000h--0FFFFh), 16 KB (10000h--13FFFh) and 512 KB (80000h--FFFFFh). The ROM and RAM capacities may become larger than those of the target MCU specified on the Device page of the Device setting dialog box.
 - (5) Oscillator circuit In the oscillator circuit where an oscillator is connected between pins X_{IN} and X_{OUT}, oscillation does not occur because a converter board is used between the evaluation MCU and the user system. It is the same for pins X_{CIN} and X_{COUT}.
 - (6) A/D conversion The characteristics of the A/D converter differ from those of actual MCU because there are a converter board and other devices between the evaluation MCU and the user system.

Note on RESET# Input:

• A low input to pin RESET# from the user system is accepted only when a user program is being executed (only while the RUN status LED on the E100 upper panel is lit).

Note on Voltage Detection Circuit:

• This product differs from the actual MCU because there is a pitch converter board, etc. between the evaluation MCU and user system. Final evaluation of the voltage detection circuit (low voltage detection interrupt, low voltage detection reset, etc.) should be executed with the actual MCU.

Notes on Maskable Interrupts:

- Even if a user program is not being executed (including when run-time debugging is being performed), the evaluation MCU executes a debug control program. Therefore, timers and other components do not stop running. If a maskable interrupt is requested when the user program is not being executed (including when run-time debugging is being performed), the maskable interrupt request cannot be accepted, because the emulator disables interrupts. The interrupt request is accepted immediately after the user program execution is started.
- Take note that when the user program is not being executed (including when run-time debugging is being performed), a peripheral I/O interruption is not accepted.


Note on DMA Transfer:

• With this product, the user program is stopped with a loop program to a specific address. Therefore, if a DMA request is generated by a timer or other source while the user program is stopped, DMA transfer is executed. However, make note of the fact that DMA transfer while the program is stopped may not be performed correctly. Also note that the below registers have been changed to generate DMA transfer as explained here even when the user program is stopped. (1) DMA0 transfer count register TCR0

(3) DMA2 transfer count register TCR2

- (2) DMA1 transfer count register TCR1
- (4) DMA3 transfer count register TCR3

Note on Final Evaluation:

• Be sure to evaluate your system with an evaluation MCU. Before starting mask production, evaluate your system and make final confirmation with a CS (Commercial Sample) version MCU.



7.3 Connection Diagram

7.3.1 Connection Diagram for the R0E530640MCU00

Figure 7.1 shows a partial circuit diagram of the connections of the R0E530640MCU00. This diagram mainly shows the circuitry to be connected to the user system. Other circuitry, such as that for the emulator's control system, has been omitted. Table 7.2 shows IC electric characteristics of this product for reference purpose.



Figure 7.1 Connection diagram for R0E530640MCU00

Symbol	Item	Condition	Standard values		Unit	
		Vcc	Min.	Standard	Max.	Unit
Ron	ON resistor	4.5V	-	96	<u>170</u> Ω	
ΔR on	ON resistor difference	4.5V	-	10	- 52	
IOFF	Leak current (Off)	12.0V	-	-	$\begin{array}{c} \pm 100 \\ \pm 100 \end{array} nA$	
Iiz	Leak current (On, output: open)	12.0V	-	-		



7.4 External Dimensions

7.4.1 External Dimensions of the E100 Emulator

Figure 7.2 shows external dimensions of the E100 emulator.



Figure 7.2 External dimensions of the E100 emulator



7.4.2 External Dimensions of the Converter Board R0E0100TNPFJ00

Figure 7.3 shows external dimensions and a sample foot pattern of the converter board R0E0100TNPFJ00 for a 100-pin 0.65mm pitch QFP.



Figure 7.3 External dimensions and a sample foot pattern of the R0E0100TNPFJ00



7.4.3 External Dimensions of the Converter Board R0E0100TNPFK00

Figure 7.4 shows external dimensions and a sample foot pattern of the converter board R0E0100TNPFK00 for a 100-pin 0.5mm pitch LQFP.



Figure 7.4 External dimensions and a sample foot pattern of the R0E0100TNPFK00



7.5 Notes on Using the MCU Unit

Notes on using the MCU unit are listed below. When you debug an MCU using the MCU unit, be careful about the following precautions.

Note on the Version of the Emulator Debugger:

- Be sure to use this product with the following emulator debugger.
 - M16C R8C E100 Emulator Software V.1.00 Release 00 or later

Notes on Downloading Firmware:

- Before using this product for the first time, it is necessary to download the dedicated firmware (emulator's control software installed in the flash memory in the E100). If you need to download at debugger startup, a message will appear. Download the firmware following the message.
- Do not shut off the power while downloading the firmware. If this happens, the product will not start up properly. If the power is shut off unexpectedly, re-download the firmware.
- Disconnect the MCU unit from the user system before you start downloading the firmware.

Notes on Self-checking:

- If self-checking does not result normally (excluding user system errors), the product may be damaged. Then contact your local distributor.
- Disconnect the MCU unit from the user system before you start self-checking.

Note on Quitting the Emulator Debugger:

• To restart the emulator debugger, always shut off the emulator power supply and then turn on it again.

Note on Display of MCU Status:

• "Status" you can view in the Connecting dialog box of the emulator debugger shows pin levels of the user system. Make sure that proper pin levels are selected according to the mode you use.

Note on Processor Mode Register 0:

• Do not set the BCLK output disable bit (PM07) to "1b" (not output). If you set to it, the internal clock in the evaluation MCU stops and the emulator cannot operate normally.

Note on Power-On Reset Function:

• The power-on reset function cannot be debugged.

Note on Low power consumption mode:

• When debugging in low power consumption mode, slow read mode, or the state that the flash memory is stopped, do not operate windows until the program stops at the breakpoint by setting the breakpoint at the line of the program which will be executed after each mode or state is cancelled.



Note on Clock Supply to the MCU:

- A clock supplied to the evaluation MCU is selected by the Emulator tab in the Init dialog box of the emulator debugger.
 - (1) When "Emulator" is selected:

A clock generated by the oscillator circuit board on the MCU unit is supplied. It is continually supplied regardless of the status of the user system clock and that of the user program execution.

- (2) When "User" is selected:
 A clock generated by the oscillator in the user system is supplied. It depends on the status of the oscillation (on/off) of the user system.
- (3) When "Generate" is selected:

A clock generated by the dedicated circuit in the E100 is supplied. It is continually supplied regardless of the status of the user system clock and that of the user program execution.

Note on Stop and Wait Modes:

• Do not single step an instruction shifting to stop or wait mode. It may cause communication errors.

Note on the Watchdog Function:

• If the reset circuit of the user system has a watchdog timer, disable it when using the emulator.

Note on Protect Register:

- The protect is not canceled when bit 2 of protect register PRCR (PRC2), which enables writing into the port P9 direction register and the SI/Oi control register, is changed with the below procedure.
 - (1) Step execution of an instruction setting PRC2 to "1"
 - (2) Setting a break point between an instruction setting PRC2 to "1" and a point where the port P9 direction register or the SI/Oi control register is set
 - (3) Setting PRC2 to "1" by the Memory window or Command Line window

Note on Access Prohibited Area:

• You cannot use internally reserved areas. Write signals to the areas will be ignored, and values read will be undefined.

Note on Breaks:

- The following break functions are available in the emulator debugger.
 - (1) Software break

This is a debugging function which generates a BRK interruption by changing an instruction at a specified address to a BRK instruction (00h) to break a program immediately before the system executes an instruction at a specified address. The instruction at the preset address will not be executed.

- (2) Hardware break This is a debugging function which breaks a program by setting the detection of an execution of an instruction at a specified address as a break event. The program will break after the instruction at the specified address is executed.
- (3) Exceptional event

This is a debugging function which stops a program by an abnormal operation of the user program or overflow of each function's measurement counter, etc.



Notes on Software Breaks:

- The BRK instruction can be used for the emulator only. You cannot use it in a user program. As BRK instruction interrupt vector is used by the emulator system, the read data is different from expected value.
- You can neither set nor cancel a software breakpoint in the internal ROM area of an MCU during user program execution, while you can set or cancel it in the internal RAM area of an MCU.

Notes on Power Supply to the User System:

- Pins Vcc1 and Vcc2 are connected to the user system to observe the voltage. Therefore, the power is not supplied to the user system from the emulator. Design your system so that the user system is powered separately.
- The voltage of the user system should be as follows.

 $2.7 \text{ V} \le \text{Vcc1} = \text{Vcc2} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$

Notes on Internal Flash ROM of the MCU:

- Because the number of write/erase cycles of the internal flash ROM of the MCU is limited, it must be replaced at the end of its service-life.
- If the following errors occur frequently when downloading a program, replace the MCU board.
 - (1) An error has occurred in erasing of the flash ROM in the target MCU.
 - (2) An error has occurred in programming of the flash ROM in the target MCU.
 - (3) An error has occurred in verification of the flash ROM in the target MCU.

Notes on Debugging in CPU Rewrite Mode:

- When you debug an M16C/60 Series MCU in CPU rewrite mode, do not change the block 0 area (FF000h--FFFFFh) of the flash memory. Otherwise, the emulator will be uncontrollable.
- If you check "Debug the program using CPU Rewrite Mode" in the System tab of the Configuration properties dialog box of the emulator debugger, you cannot use the following functions.
 Setting software breakpoints in an internal ROM area
- In CPU rewrite mode and erase suspend mode, do not stop the program. And do not single step an instruction shifting to CPU rewrite mode or erase suspend mode. The emulator will be uncontrollable in CPU rewrite mode and erase suspend mode.
- To reference data after executing CPU rewrite, stop the program at other then a rewrite control program area and use the Memory window etc.
- As the following interrupt vectors are used by the emulator system, the read data is different from expected value.
 - Single-step (FFFECh--FFFEFh)
- As the user boot function cannot be debugged, do not enter the user boot mode.

Note on Accessing Addresses 00000h and 00001h:

• With the M16C/60 Series MCUs, when a maskable interrupt is generated, the interrupt data (interrupt number and interrupt request level) stored in addresses 00000h and 00001h are read out. Also, the interrupt request bit is cleared when address 00000h or 00001h is read out. Consequently, when the address 00000h or 00001h readout instruction is executed or when address 00000h or 00001h is read out in the cause of a program runaway, a malfunction occurs in that the interrupt is not executed despite the interrupt request, because the request bit of the highest priority interrupt factor enabled is cleared.

For this malfunction, when the reading out to address 00000h or 00001h is generated excluding the interrupt, an expansion monitor window will appear. At that time, check the user program. There is a possibility of wrong access.



Note on Memory Space Expansion Function (4-Mbyte mode):

• When using the memory space expansion function (4-Mbyte mode), a memory area that the evaluation MCU accesses is different depending on each setting. Refer to the tables below.

				2		
Processor mode	PM13 ^{*1}	OFS ^{*2}	Access area of target MCU	Bank 0-5	Bank 6	Bank 7
	1	0	40000h-7FFFFh	EXT ^{*3}	EXT	MAP ^{*4}
		1	40000h-7FFFFh	EXT	EXT	MAP
Memory Expansion	0	0	40000h-7FFFFh	EXT	EXT	MAP
mode			80000h-BFFFFh	EXT	EXT	MAP
		1	40000h-7FFFFh	EXT	EXT	MAP
			80000h-BFFFFh	EXT	EXT	
	node	0	40000h-7FFFFh	EXT	EXT	MAP
			80000h-BFFFFh	EXT	EXT	
Microprocessor mode			C0000h-FFFFFh			MAP
		1	40000h-7FFFFh	EXT	EXT	MAP
			80000h-BFFFFh	EXT	EXT	

Access area of the evaluation MCU when using the memory space expansion function (4-Mbyte mode)

*1: Shows bit 3 of address 00005h

*2: Shows bit 2 of address 0000Bh

*3: Shows a memory access on the user system

*4: MAP shows the area access according to the Emulation Memory Allocation setting on the Memory map page of the Configuration properties dialog box. When assigning a program, you cannot use the emulation memory. Use the memory on the user system (EXT) for it.



8. Maintenance and Warranty

This chapter covers basic maintenance, warranty information, provisions for repair and the procedures for requesting a repair.

8.1 User Registration

When you purchase our product, be sure register as a user. For user registration, refer to "User Registration" (page 14) of this user's manual.

8.2 Maintenance

- If dust or dirt collects on this product, wipe it off with a dry soft cloth.
 Do not use thinner or other solvents because these chemicals can cause the surface coating to separate.
- (2) When you do not use this product for a long period, disconnect it from the power supply, host machine and user system.

8.3 Warranty

(1) This product comes with a one-year warranty after purchase.

Should the product break down or be damaged while you're using it under normal condition based on its user's manual, it will be repaired or replaced free of cost.

- (2) However, if the following failure or damage occurs to the product under warranty, the product will be repaired or replaced at cost.
 - a) Failure or damage attributable to the misuse or abuse of the product or its use under other abnormal conditions.
 - b) Failure or damage attributable to improper handling of the product after purchase, such as dropping of the product when it is transported or moved.
 - c) Failure or damage to the product caused by other pieces of equipment connected to it.
 - d) Failure or damage attributable to fire, earthquakes, thunderbolts, floods, or other natural disasters or abnormal voltages, etc.
 - e) Failure or damage attributable to modifications, repairs, adjustments, or other acts made to the product by other than Renesas Electronics Corporation.
- (3) Consumables (e.g., sockets and adapters) are not covered by the aforementioned repair.

In the above cases, contact your local distributor. If your product is being leased, consult the leasing company or the owner.



8.4 Repair Provisions

Repairs not covered by warranty
 Problems arising in products for which more than one year has elapsed since purchase are not covered by warranty.

(2) Replacement not covered by warranty

If your product's fault falls into any of the following categories, the fault will be corrected by replacing the entire product instead of repairing it, or you will be advised to purchase a new product, depending on the severity of the fault.

- Faulty or broken mechanical portions
- Flaws, separation, or rust in coated or plated portions
- Flaws or cracks in plastic portions
- Faults or breakage caused by improper use or unauthorized repair or modification
- Heavily damaged electric circuits due to overvoltage, overcurrent or shorting of power supply
- Cracks in the printed circuit board or burnt-down patterns
- A wide range of faults that make replacement less expensive than repair
- Faults that are not locatable or identifiable

(3) Expiration of the repair period

When a period of one year has elapsed after production of a given model ceased, repairing products of that model may ecome impossible.

(4) Carriage fees for sending your product to be repaired

Carriage fees for sending your product to us for repair are at your own expense.

8.5 How to Make Request for Repair

If your product is found faulty, fill in a Repair Request Sheet downloadable from the following URL. And email the sheet and send the product to your local distributor.

http://www.renesas.com/repair

Note on Transporting the Product:

When sending your product for repair, use the packing box and cushion material supplied with this product when delivered to you and specify handling caution for it to be handled as precision equipment. If packing of your product is not complete, it may be damaged during transportation. When you pack your product in a bag, make sure to use conductive polyvinyl supplied with this product (usually a blue bag). When you use other bags, they may cause a trouble on your product because of static electricity.



E100 Emulator Main Unit for M16C/64 Group User's Manual R0E530640MCU00 Publication Date: May 25, 2011 Rev.6.00 Published by: Renesas Electronics Corporation Edited by: Renesas Solutions Corp.



Renesas Electronics Corporation

SALES OFFICES

http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information. Renesas Electronics America Inc. 2880 Scott Boulevard Santa Clara, CA 95050-2554, U.S.A. Tel: +1-408-588-6000, Fax: +1-408-588-6130 Renesas Electronics Canada Limited 1101 Nicholson Road, Newmarket, Ontario L3Y 9C3, Canada Tel: +1-905-898-5441, Fax: +1-905-898-3220 Renesas Electronics Europe Limited Dukes Meadow, Millboard Road, Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5FH, U.K Tel: +44-1628-585-100, Fax: +44+1628-585-900 Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH Arcadiastrase 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany Tel: +49-211-65030, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327 Renesas Electronics (China) Co, Ltd. 7th Floor, Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhiChunLu Haidian District, Beijing 100083, PR.China Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679 Renesas Electronics (Shangha) Co, Ltd. 7th Floor, Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhiChunLu Haidian District, Shanghai 200120, China Tel: +86-21-5877-1818, Fax: +86-21-6887-7858 / -7898 Renesas Electronics (Shangha) Co, Ltd. 7th Floor, Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhiChunLu Haidian District, Shanghai 200120, China Tel: +86-21-5877-1818, Fax: +86-21-6887-7858 / -7898 Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited Unit 1001-1613, 16/F, Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong Tel: +886-286-715-9600, Fax: +886-28175-9670 Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd. 1 harbourFront Avenue, #06-10, keppel Bay Tower, Singapore 098632 Tel: +886-28175-9600, Fax: +866-28175-9670 Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd. 1 harbourFront Avenue, #06-10, keppel Bay Tower, Singapore 098632 Tel: +60-3795-5930, Fax: +60-3-7955-910 Renesas Electronics Korea Co, Ltd. 11 harbourFront Avenue, #06-10, keppel Bay Tower, Singapore 098632 Tel: +60-3795-5930, Fax: +60-3-7955-910 Renesas Electronics Korea Co, Ltd. 11 F, Snaik Lavied' or Bidg, 720-2 Yeoksam-Dong, Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-080, Korea Tel: +22-258-3737, Ax: +82-2-558-141

© 2011 Renesas Electronics Corporation and Renesas Solutions Corporation. All rights reserved.

R0E530640MCU00 User's Manual



R20UT0430EJ0600